

Table of Laws and Rules

UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

	Sec.		Sec.
Art. I, § 8. 1:1 n.6; 1:2 n.2, 3; 2:1; 2:29		Amend V	11:16
n.2; 2:31 n.1; 4:38 n.1; 5:1 n.1		Amend 7	7:6
Art. III	4:1	Amend XI	7:11; 10:7
Art. VI	13:24 n.1	Amend 14	4:2
Amend 1	10:36		

COPYRIGHT ACT

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
1(f)	5:3	512	5:26
101	13:25	601	6:9
301	11:23	1204	5:25
303	6:13	Ch 12	5:25
407	6:11		

DIGITAL MILLENNIUM COPYRIGHT ACT

Sec.	Sec.
Title II	5:26

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
501(a)	3:4	501(c)(3)	3:4

LANHAM ACT

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
1	9:12	15	9:1; 13:27
2	9:38	32	10:5
8	9:41; 13:27	35	10:15
10	13:27	36	10:14
13	9:38	42	14:23

LANHAM ACT—Continued

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
43(a).....	8:16; 8:23; 9:39; 10:5; 10:8; 10:10; 10:11 n.11; 10:14; 10:15; 10:35 n.1; 10:36; 10:37; 10:38 n.28; 10:39; 10:40; 14:23 n.1	43(c).....	10:5
		44.....	9:12
		44(d).....	9:9 n.1
		44(e).....	9:10 n.1

SARBANES-OXLEY ACT

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
302.....	15:14	404.....	15:14

TARIFF ACT OF 1930

Sec.	Sec.
337.....	14:20

UNITED STATES CODE ANNOTATED

7 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	15 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.
2531.....	13:26 n.6	1052(b).....	9:29 n.1
9 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	1052(c).....	9:29 n.10, 11
1 et seq.....	10:24 n.23	1052(d).....	9:25 n.1
11 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	1052(e)(1).....	9:30 n.1
101(35A).....	13:33	1052(e)(2).....	9:31 n.1, 2
365(a).....	13:33 n.1	1052(e)(3).....	8:17 n.6
365(c)(1).....	13:33 n.10	1052(e)(4).....	9:32 n.1
365(n).....	13:33 n.5	1052(f).....	8:11 n.7; 8:17 n.6; 9:4 n.3; 9:30 n.1, 4; 9:31 n.1, 2; 9:32 n.1; 9:33 n.1, 5
503(b).....	13:33	1056(a).....	9:35 n.4
15 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	1056(b).....	9:35 n.7
1051 et seq.....	9:2; 10:35 n.2	1057(b)....	9:1 n.3; 10:8 n.1; 10:16 n.5
1051.....	9:14 n.2; 9:16 n.2	1057(c).....	8:21 n.2
1051(a).....	9:7 n.1	1058.....	9:41 n.1, 2, 3
1051(a)(1).....	9:20 n.1	1059.....	9:41 n.5
1051(a)(2).....	9:17 n.1	1060.....	13:2 n.1, 6; 13:3 n.2
1051(b).....	9:8 n.1; 14:9 n.1	1062.....	9:34 n.1
1051(b)(1).....	9:20 n.1	1062(b).....	9:34 n.6, 7, 9
1051(b)(2).....	9:17 n.1	1063.....	9:37 n.2; 9:38 n.1, 3
1051(c).....	9:23	1063(a).....	9:38 n.12
1051(d).....	9:23 n.3	1064.....	9:39 n.1, 8
1052 to 1056.....	9:36	1064(3)...	8:10 n.4, 5; 8:26 n.9, 10, 11
1052..	9:4 n.1; 9:10; 9:24 n.1; 9:31 n.8	1065.....	9:1 n.5, 6, 7; 10:8
1052(a)....	9:26 n.1; 9:27 n.1; 9:28 n.1	1068.....	9:39 n.11
		1070.....	9:36 n.1

TABLE OF LAWS AND RULES

UNITED STATES CODE ANNOTATED—Continued

15 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	15 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.
1072	9:1 n.1, 2; 10:19	1141e(a)	9:12 n.2
1091	9:4 n.1; 9:36	1141f(a)	9:12 n.8; 9:16
1092	9:37 n.3; 9:39 n.2, 10	1141f(b)	9:12 n.4
1096	9:4 n.2	1141h(a)(4)	9:12 n.7
1111	8:28 n.1, 2; 9:1 n.8, 9	1141i(a)	9:12 n.10, 11
1112	9:5 n.1	1141j	9:12 n.12
1114	8:4 n.3	1225(d)(1)(B)(ii)	10:34 n.7
1114(1)	10:1 n.1; 10:5 n.1	7241	15:14 n.3
1114(1)(a)	10:7 n.1	7262	15:14 n.4
1115(b)	10:8 n.3; 10:19		
1115(b)(4)	8:9 n.5; 10:17 n.2, 7; 10:28 n.16	17 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.
1115(a),(b)	9:38 n.10	101 et seq.	5:1 n.2
1116(a)	10:14 n.1	101..	5:3 n.1, 4, 12, 13, 24, 28, 32, 36, 39, 41; 5:4 n.1, 2; 5:7 n.1; 5:8 n.2; 5:13 n.3; 5:16 n.1, 2; 5:17 n.1, 2; 5:19 n.1; 6:2 n.1; 6:12 n.4, 5; 14:14 n.4
1117	10:31 n.1; 10:34 n.15	102	7:5
1117(a)	10:15 n.1, 2, 8, 10, 15	102(a)	5:2 n.1; 5:4 n.3; 6:1 n.1
1117(e)	10:15 n.14; 10:31 n.2	102(b)	5:18 n.2; 7:16 n.15; 11:1 n.2
1118	10:14	103	5:3 n.44; 7:5
1124	9:1 n.10	103(c)	5:3 n.37
1125	8:4 n.4	104	5:1 n.4
1125(1)	10:7 n.1	104(b)	5:25 n.1
1125(a)	8:16; 8:23 n.1	104(d)	5:25 n.1
1125(a)(1)	10:38 n.26	104A	5:3 n.47
1125(a)(3)	8:16 n.12	104A(h)	5:25 n.2
1125(c)	8:4 n.1; 9:38 n.12; 9:39 n.8; 10:27 n.2	105	5:5 n.21
1125(c)(1)	10:26 n.2; 10:30 n.1, 10:32 n.6; 10:33 n.9	106...	5:11; 5:13 n.1; 7:4; 7:7; 7:12 n.1
1125(c)(2)(A)	10:5 n.4	106(1)	5:13 n.2
1125(c)(2)(B)	10:26 n.4; 10:29 n.7	106(3)	5:15 n.1
1125(c)(2)(C)	10:26 n.5; 10:29 n.11	106A	10:37 n.5
1125(c)(3)	10:26 n.10	106A(a)(2)	5:27 n.1
1125(c)(4)(A)	10:28 n.16	106A(a)(3)	5:27 n.4
1125(d)	8:4 n.5	106A(c)	5:27 n.3
1125(d)(1)(A)	10:34 n.4	107	5:22 n.1, 2; 7:18 n.6
1125(d)(1)(B)	10:34 n.5	108	5:23 n.9
1125(d)(1)(C)	10:34 n.14	108(a)	5:23 n.10
1125(d)(2)	10:34 n.1	108(d)	5:23 n.11
1125(d)(2)(C)	10:34 n.2	108(f)(1)	5:23 n.12
1126	9:16 n.2; 14:9 n.1	108(f)(2)	5:23 n.13
1126(b)	9:9 n.2	109(a)	5:15 n.6; 5:20 n.4
1126(d)	9:9 n.1, 3	113(d)	5:27 n.5
1126(e)	9:10 n.1	114(a)	5:3 n.30
1127	8:1 n.1; 8:3 n.1; 8:21 n.1, 4, 5, 6, 7; 8:24 n.1, 3; 8:27 n.1; 9:3 n.1, 3, 5, 7, 8; 9:7 n.3, 4, 5, 6; 9:8 n.2; 9:14 n.1; 9:24 n.2; 9:31 n.15; 10:16 n.3, 19; 10:19; 10:26 n.3	115	5:12 n.1
		116	5:12
		117(a)(1)	5:21 n.2
		117(a)(2)	5:21 n.4
		120(a)	5:3 n.34

UNITED STATES CODE ANNOTATED—Continued

17 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	17 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.
120(b)	5:3 n.35	409(8)	6:2 n.5; 6:5 n.1
201	5:6 n.1; 7:13 n.1	410(a)	6:21 n.1
201(a)	5:8 n.1; 6:6 n.2	410(c)	6:1 n.5; 6:21 n.7, 8, 9; 7:13 n.3
201(b)	6:6 n.3	410(d)	6:21 n.2
201(c)	5:9 n.1	411	6:1 n.3; 7:4 n.3; 7:13 n.2
201(d)	13:2 n.15	411(a)	5:25 n.3; 6:21 n.4, 5; 7:1 n.4
201(d)(1)	13:2 n.7	412	6:1 n.4; 7:31 n.3
202	5:10 n.1, 2	501(a)	7:7 n.1; 7:11; 7:12 n.2
203	5:11	502(a)	7:26 n.1
204	5:11 n.1; 13:2 n.1	502(b)	7:26 n.2
205	5:11 n.2; 13:3 n.3	503	7:27 n.1, 2
205(a)	13:25 n.2	504	7:28
205(c)	5:11 n.3	504(c)	6:18 n.1; 7:29 n.1
301	7:5 n.1; 11:23 n.3	504(c)(1)	7:28 n.1
301(a)	5:1 n.3; 7:1 n.3	504(c)(2)	7:30
302 to 304	11:1 n.4	505	7:31 n.1
302	6:13	507(b)	7:23 n.1
302(a)	6:12 n.1, 3	511	7:11 n.1
302(c)	6:12 n.2; 6:13 n.1	512	5:26 n.1
302(d)	6:12 n.6	512(a) to (d)	5:26 n.2
302(e)	6:12 n.7	512(a)	5:26 n.6
303(a)	6:13 n.2	512(a)(1) to (4)	5:26 n.7
304	6:13 n.3	512(b)	5:26 n.8
304(a)(1)(B)	6:13 n.4	512(c)	5:26 n.9
304(a)(1)(C)	6:13 n.4	512(c)(1)(A)(3)	5:26 n.10
304(c)(6)(A)	5:14	512(c)(1)(A)(ii)	5:26 n.15
401(b)	6:14 n.1	512(c)(1)(C)	5:26 n.11
401(b)(2)	6:15 n.4	512(d)	5:26 n.16
401(c)	6:15 n.1	512(g)(2)(A)	5:26 n.11
401(d)	6:18 n.1	512(g)(2)(B)	5:26 n.13
402(b)	6:15 n.2	512(g)(2)(C)	5:26 n.14
402(c)	6:15 n.3	512(g)(3)	5:26 n.12
402(d)	6:18 n.1	512(k)(1)(A)	5:26 n.3
404(a)	6:15 n.5	512(k)(1)(B)	5:26 n.4
405(a)	6:17 n.1	602	6:1 n.7
405(b)	6:17 n.2; 7:20 n.1	705	11:15 n.8
405(c)	6:19 n.1	903(c)	13:25 n.6
407	6:7 n.2; 11:15 n.7	1201	5:25
407(a)	6:2 n.6; 6:11 n.1	1201(a)(1)(B) to (E)	5:25 n.5
407(d)	6:11 n.2	1201(d) to (j)	5:25 n.4
408(a)	6:1 n.2; 6:6 n.1	1202	5:25 n.6
408(b)	6:10 n.1	1202(d) to (e)	5:25 n.7
408(b)(1)	6:10 n.2	1203	5:25 n.8
408(b)(2)	6:10 n.3		
408(b)(3)	6:10 n.4	18 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.
408(b)(4)	6:10 n.5	704	9:29 n.5
409	6:7 n.1; 6:9 n.1	706	9:29 n.4
409(1) to (11)	6:9 n.2	708	9:29 n.6

TABLE OF LAWS AND RULES

UNITED STATES CODE ANNOTATED—Continued

18 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	35 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.
1831 to 1832	11:35	102(a)(2)	2:3 n.3; 2:7 n.2, 4; 2:11 n.1; 2:32 n.3; 2:33 n.1; 3:5 n.3
1832	11:35	102(b)	2:19; 2:32; 2:33 n.41, 45; 2:35 n.2; 3:5 n.4; 3:22 n.4, 6, 7
1839(3)	11:4 n.2	102(b)(1)	2:19 n.2; 2:32 n.7
19 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	102(b)(1)(A)	2:33 n.34
337(a)(3)	14:20 n.2	102(b)(1)(B)	2:33 n.35
1337	14:20 n.1	102(b)(2)	2:32 n.8; 2:33 n.37
1337(c)	14:22	102(c)	2:33 n.38
28 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	102(d)	2:7 n.5; 2:11 n.2; 2:33 n.44
1292(a)(1)	4:24 n.9	102(e)	2:7 n.3
1295(a)	4:1 n.3	102(g)	3:29 n.1, 9; 4:36
1331	4:5	103	3:23; 3:28; 4:37 n.1, 12
1338(a)	4:1; 4:5; 7:1 n.1; 10:1	103(a)	2:34 n.1, 2
1338(b)	4:1 n.1; 7:1 n.2	109(a)	5:15 n.7
1367(a)	4:1 n.2	111(b)(1)(B)	3:7 n.5
1391(b)(2)	10:3	111(b)(5)	3:7 n.2
1391(c)	4:3 n.1; 4:5	111(b)(7)	2:20 n.1
1391(d)	10:3 n.1	111(b)(8)	3:7 n.1
1400	4:5	112	3:9 n.2, 3; 3:10; 3:11; 3:21; 3:28; 3:29; 4:13 n.12; 4:38; 4:39 n.1; 11:15 n.3, 4
1400(a)	7:3 n.1	112(a)	2:9 n.1; 3:21; 4:40
1400(b)	4:3	112(b)	3:21; 4:40 n.1
1821(b)	4:30	113	3:9 n.4; 3:10; 3:11
2201	4:9 n.1	115	3:9 n.5
29 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	117 to 118	3:2 n.1
11	15:14 n.2	118	3:2 n.2; 3:9 n.8
15	15:14 n.2	119	2:32; 3:12 n.1; 3:22
18	15:14 n.2	119(a)	2:19 n.1
28	15:14 n.2	119(e)	3:7 n.4; 3:10 n.1
35 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	120	2:23 n.1; 2:24 n.1; 2:32; 3:11 n.1
41(b)	2:25 n.6, 7	121	2:22 n.1; 2:32; 3:19 n.11
41(c)	3:32 n.8	122	3:19 n.4; 14:4 n.3
41(c)(1)	2:25 n.8	122(a)	2:3 n.2
41(c)(2)	2:25 n.9	122(b)	2:3 n.1; 3:19 n.1, 2
100(i)(1)	2:32 n.1	122(b)(1)	2:5 n.1
101 to 103	11:1 n.1	122(b)(2)(A)	2:5 n.2
101	2:4 n.1; 2:31 n.1, 2; 3:20 n.1, 2; 3:24; 3:28; 4:32	122(b)(2)(B)	2:5 n.3; 3:19 n.3
102	2:33; 2:34; 3:6 n.1; 3:28; 4:33 n.1; 4:34 n.3; 4:37	122(b)(2)(B)(iii)	2:5 n.4
102(a) to (g)	2:32	122(e)	3:30 n.1
102(a)	2:33 n.39; 2:35 n.1; 3:5 n.5; 3:22	122(e)(1)	3:30 n.3
102(a)(1) to (2)	2:32	122(e)(2)	3:30 n.2
102(a)(1)	2:32 n.2; 2:33 n.3, 6, 25, 32; 3:5 n.2; 3:22 n.1, 2, 3, 5; 4:33 n.6; 4:34 n.1	123	3:4 n.2
		133	3:26 n.1
		135	2:35 n.3; 3:29 n.1, 6, 7
		135(a)	3:5 n.1; 3:29 n.2, 3
		135(b)	3:29 n.4

UNITED STATES CODE ANNOTATED—Continued

35 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	35 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.
135(e)	3:29 n.5	291	3:29 n.1; 4:36 n.1
135(f)	3:29 n.5	291(a)	2:30 n.1
141(b)	3:38 n.15	291(b)	2:30 n.2
141(c)	3:39 n.11	292	2:28 n.1
152	3:31 n.10	298	2:36 n.7; 4:29 n.9
154	11:1 n.4	299	4:5 n.4
154(a)	3:10 n.2	302	3:38 n.1, 5; 4:8 n.3
154(a)(2)	2:7 n.1; 2:25 n.1	305	3:38 n.11, 14
154(b)	2:25 n.5	307	3:38 n.16
154(c)(1)	2:25 n.2	307(b)	3:38 n.18
154(d)	14:4 n.4	311(b)	3:40 n.1; 4:8 n.9
155	2:25 n.4	311(c)	3:40 n.1
155A	2:25 n.4	312(a)	3:40 n.4
161	2:4 n.2; 2:31 n.5	312(b)	3:40 n.5
163	2:26 n.2	313	3:40 n.6
171	2:4 n.3; 2:31 n.5	314(a)	3:40 n.4; 4:8 n.9
173	2:25 n.3	315(a)	3:40 n.3
184	3:18 n.3	315(a)(2)	4:8 n.10
185	3:18 n.4	315(b)	3:40 n.2
251	3:36 n.7; 4:8 n.1, 2	315(e)	3:40 n.9
252	3:36 n.11, 12	316	3:40 n.7
254	3:34 n.1	316(a)(13)	3:40 n.8
255	3:34 n.3	317	3:40 n.7
256	3:34 n.4	321(a)	3:39 n.1
257(a)	3:37 n.1	321(b)	3:39 n.1
257(b)	3:37 n.1, 3	321(c)	3:39 n.2; 4:8 n.8
257(c)(1)	3:37 n.2, 4	322(a)	3:39 n.2, 3; 4:8 n.8, 9
257(c)(2)(A)	3:37 n.5	322(b)	3:39 n.4
261	2:1 n.3; 2:17 n.1; 3:14 n.1, 3; 4:7; 13:2 n.1, 13; 13:3 n.1; 13:26 n.2	323	3:39 n.4
262	2:18 n.2	324(a)	3:39 n.5
271	2:36 n.11; 14:22	324(b)	3:39 n.5
271(a)	2:26 n.1; 4:10 n.1; 4:34; 14:22 n.4	324(c)	3:39 n.6
271(b)	4:11; 7:9 n.3	324(e)	3:39 n.6
271(c)	4:12	325(a)(1)	3:39 n.7
271(d)	4:44	325(a)(2)	4:8 n.10
271(f)	14:22 n.3	325(e)	3:39 n.12
271(g)	14:22 n.13, 15	326(a)(11)	3:39 n.10
281	4:5 n.1	326(d)	3:39 n.8
282	2:36 n.8; 4:6; 4:31 n.2, 3	326(e)	3:39 n.9
282(b)	4:6 n.1	329	3:39 n.11
282(b)(3)(A)	4:6 n.2	365	2:32
283	4:24 n.1	1060	13:27 n.1
284	2:26 n.3; 4:26; 4:29 n.1	1071(a)	9:40 n.12
285	4:30	1071(b)	9:40 n.13
286	4:4 n.1; 4:5 n.2		
287	4:28 n.2, 9	36 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.
287(a)	2:28 n.2; 4:28 n.1	80305	9:29 n.9
		130506	9:29 n.8

TABLE OF LAWS AND RULES

UNITED STATES CODE ANNOTATED—Continued

36 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.	215 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.
220506	9:29 n.7	1125(a)	10:5 n.2
42 U.S.C.A. Sec.	Sec.		
2181	2:4 n.5		

UNITED STATES PUBLIC LAWS

Pub. L. No.	Sec.	Pub. L. No.	Sec.
105-304 (Oct. 28, 1998)	5:24 n.1	112-19, § 18(b) (2011)	4:8 n.11
105-304, § 512(i) (1998)	5:26 n.5	112-29, § 3(n)(2) (2012).....	3:29 n.1
107-204 (July 30, 2002).....	15:14 n.2	112-29, § 18	3:41 n.1
107-273.....	9:11 n.2		

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

7 C.F.R. Sec.	Sec.	37 C.F.R. Sec.	Sec.
180.130	13:26 n.7	1.102	3:19 n.5
		1.104	3:19 n.10; 3:38 n.12
19 C.F.R. Sec.	Sec.	1.104(e).....	3:31 n.2
133.2	14:19 n.2	1.111.....	3:26 n.2, 4
133.3	14:19 n.2	1.111(c).....	3:26 n.5
133.21	14:19 n.1	1.113	3:27 n.1
133.31	14:19 n.1, 3	1.132	3:21; 3:38
		1.135	3:26 n.3
37 C.F.R. Sec.	Sec.	1.171	3:36 n.1
1.5	3:18 n.1, 2	1.172.....	3:36 n.4, 5
1.17(c)	3:19 n.8	1.173	3:36 n.6
1.20(c).....	3:38 n.13	1.173(a)	3:36 n.7
1.27	3:4 n.1	1.175	3:36 n.2, 3
1.31	2:2 n.2; 3:3 n.1	1.178	3:36 n.10
1.34	3:15 n.1	1.211	14:4 n.1
1.36	3:15 n.2	1.213	14:4 n.2
1.51.....	3:9 n.5	1.215	3:19 n.1
1.53	3:9 n.5	1.219	3:19 n.2
1.53(3).....	3:17 n.1	1.290	3:30 n.3
1.53(c).....	3:7 n.3, 6	1.301	3:28 n.9
1.53(c)(3)	2:21 n.1	1.303	3:28 n.10
1.53(e).....	3:17 n.2	1.311	3:31 n.4
1.56.....	3:13 n.1; 4:41	1.312	3:31 n.6
1.56(a).....	4:41 n.2	1.313(b)	3:31 n.8
1.56(b).....	3:13 n.4, 5	1.314	3:31 n.9
1.63	3:9 n.6, 9, 10	1.315	3:31 n.12
1.64.....	3:9 n.7	1.316	3:31 n.7
1.77.....	3:9 n.1	1.321	3:35 n.1
1.98	3:13 n.2	1.321(a).....	3:24 n.1, 2

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS—Continued

37 C.F.R. Sec.	Sec.	37 C.F.R. Sec.	Sec.
1.321(b)	3:24 n.1, 2	2.53(c)	9:13 n.4
1.322	3:34 n.1, 2	2.56	9:18 n.1
1.323	3:34 n.3	2.56(a)	9:18 n.2
1.324	3:34 n.4, 5	2.56(d)(2)	9:18 n.7
1.331	13:26 n.3; 13:30 n.1	2.56(d)(4)	9:13 n.4; 9:18 n.6
1.362(d)	3:32 n.1	2.61(b)	9:34 n.8
1.362(e)	3:32 n.2	2.71(a)	9:15 n.5; 9:35 n.8
1.362(g)	3:32 n.6	2.71(c)	9:7 n.14
1.366(a)	3:32 n.5	2.71(d)	9:14 n.6
1.366(c)	3:32 n.3	2.72	9:35 n.1
1.366(f)	3:32 n.4	2.72(a)	9:35 n.2
1.378	3:32 n.7	2.75(c)	9:12 n.7
1.510	3:38 n.1	2.76	9:17
1.530	3:38 n.7	2.76(a)	9:23 n.1
1.535	3:38 n.8	2.76(b)	9:23 n.2
1.550	3:38 n.10	2.80	9:37 n.1
1.601 et seq.	3:37 n.6	2.83	9:9 n.4
2.20	9:7; 9:19 n.4	2.83(a)	9:6 n.1
2.21	9:13 n.1	2.83(b)	9:6 n.2
2.21(a)	9:13 n.2	2.83(c)	9:6 n.3
2.21(a)(3)	9:17 n.2	2.85	9:5 n.1, 2
2.21(a)(4)	9:15 n.6	2.87	9:23 n.6
2.21(a)(5)	9:15 n.7; 9:20 n.1	2.88	9:17
2.24	9:22 n.1	2.88(b)	9:23 n.5
2.32	9:13 n.1, 2, 3; 9:15 n.7	2.101 to 2.145	9:40
2.32(a)	9:16 n.1	2.101(a)	9:38 n.2
2.32(a)(4)(iii)	9:14 n.13	2.101(c)	9:38 n.3
2.32(a)(6)(v)	9:15 n.1	2.102(c)	9:38 n.4, 5
2.32(b)	9:19 n.1	2.104(a)	9:38 n.6
2.33(a)(3)(i)	9:14 n.10	2.105	9:38 n.15
2.33(b)	9:19 n.2, 3	2.106(b)	9:38 n.16
2.33(b)(1)	9:7 n.2	2.106(b)(1)	9:38 n.17
2.34	9:16 n.2	2.106(b)(2)(i)	9:38 n.18
2.34(a)(1)	9:7 n.11	2.106(b)(2)(iii)	9:38 n.19
2.34(a)(3)	9:21 n.1	2.111(a)	9:39 n.3
2.34(a)(3)(i)	9:10 n.3	2.112	9:39 n.4
2.34(a)(3)(ii)	9:10 n.2	2.114(b)(1)	9:39 n.5, 6
2.34(a)(3)(iii)	9:10 n.5, 8	2.114(b)(2)(i)	9:39 n.7
2.34(a)(4)	9:9 n.7	2.116(a)	9:40 n.4
2.34(b)(3)	9:16 n.3	2.116(b)	9:40 n.1, 2
2.41(a)	9:33 n.8	2.116(d)	9:40 n.5
2.41(b)	9:33 n.6	2.116(e)	9:40 n.3
2.47(c)	9:12 n.7	2.127(a)	9:40 n.7, 8
2.51	9:17 n.3	2.127(d)	9:40 n.9
2.52	9:17 n.8	2.127(e)(1)	9:40 n.10
2.52(a)	9:17 n.5, 6	2.128	9:40 n.6
2.52(b)	9:17 n.4	2.129	9:40 n.6
2.52(c)	9:17 n.7	2.141	9:36 n.2

TABLE OF LAWS AND RULES

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS—Continued

37 C.F.R. Sec.	Sec.	37 C.F.R. Sec.	Sec.
2.142(a)	9:36 n.4	11.8	3:3
2.142(b)	9:36 n.5, 6	11.9	3:3
2.145(d)	9:40 n.14	41.31	3:28 n.1
2.146(a)	9:36 n.3	41.50(a)(1)	3:28 n.2
2.173	9:35 n.3	41.50(b)	3:28 n.5, 8
2.181(a)	9:41 n.1	41.50(b)(1)	3:28 n.6
2.183	9:41 n.6	41.50(b)(2)	3:28 n.7
2.185	13:27 n.2; 13:30 n.2	41.50(c)	3:28 n.3, 4
3.21	3:14 n.2	41.52	3:28 n.8
3.73(b)	3:16 n.1, 2	41.54	3:28 n.8
3.81	3:31 n.10, 11	41.202	3:29 n.8
6.1	9:5 n.3	42.300 et seq.	3:41 n.2
6.2	9:5 n.4	201.3	6:8 n.1
6.3	9:5 n.5	201.4	13:25 n.3
6.4	9:5 n.5	202(1)	5:5 n.6
7.11	9:11 n.4, 5, 6	202.1(c)	5:5 n.11
7.13	9:11 n.7, 8	202.3(a)(3)(ii)	6:6 n.4
7.21	9:11 n.11	202.20(b)(2)(i)	6:10 n.6, 7
7.25(b)	9:12 n.2, 3	202.20(c)(2)(i)	6:10 n.8
7.26	9:12 n.4	211.2	13:25 n.7
10	2:2 n.1		

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Rule	Sec.	Rule	Sec.
Form 19	7:4	26(b)(1)	4:19 n.1
9(b)	4:6 n.4; 7:4	26(b)(3)	4:19
11	4:7; 10:6	26(b)(3)(iii)	4:19 n.3
11(b)	4:7 n.1	26(c)	4:20; 11:24
19	4:5	26(f)(3)(C)	4:21 n.1
20	4:5	34	4:21
26	4:19; 4:21	42(b)	4:22
26(a)(1)	10:5 n.7	45	4:21

US COPYRIGHT OFFICE COMPENDIUM II (UNDER THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS)

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
621.01	6:3 n.4	905.01	6:3 n.5
621.02	6:3 n.2	905.03	6:2 n.3
621.07	6:3 n.3	906	6:2 n.4
630.01(a)	6:21 n.3	910	6:4 n.1
904	6:3 n.1	910.01	6:5 n.2

**PATENT TRADEMARK OFFICE TRADEMARK MANUAL
OF EXAMINING PROCEDURE**

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
104	9:34 n.5	1108.03.....	9:23 n.4
604	9:22 n.2	1201	9:12 n.1
702.01	9:34 n.2	1202.15.....	9:18 n.6
702.02	9:34 n.3	1206.04(a).....	9:29 n.14, 15
704.01	9:34 n.4, 7	1212	9:33 n.2
705	9:34 n.6	1212.01	9:33 n.3, 4
803.01	9:14 n.2, 3, 5	1212.04.....	9:33 n.6
803.02	9:14 n.7	1212.04(d).....	9:33 n.7
803.03	9:14 n.8, 9	1212.05.....	9:33 n.5
803.04	9:14 n.10, 11, 12	1212.06.....	9:33 n.8
803.05.....	9:14 n.14	1212.06(a) to (d).....	9:33 n.9
803.06	9:14 n.6	1213.....	9:35 n.4, 5, 6
804.01	9:19 n.1	1304	9:3 n.6
804.02	9:14 n.4	1401.03(b).....	9:15 n.8
805	9:15 n.2	1401.04.....	9:15 n.9, 10
806	9:16 n.1, 2	1401.04(b).....	9:15 n.10
806.01(b)	9:14 n.4	1401.07.....	9:5 n.6
806.02(a)	9:16 n.3	1402.03.....	9:15 n.2
807	9:17 n.8	1402.04.....	9:15 n.4
807.03	9:17 n.5, 6	1402.05.....	9:15 n.3
807.04	9:17 n.4	1402.06.....	9:15 n.5; 9:35 n.8
807.05	9:17 n.7	1402.06(a).....	9:35 n.9
807.010.....	9:17 n.2	1501.02.....	9:36 n.5
807.14	9:35 n.2	1501.02(a).....	9:36 n.6
814	9:34 n.8	1502.....	9:37 n.1
818	9:13 n.1	1503.01.....	9:37 n.3
901.03	9:7 n.17	1505.....	9:35 n.10, 11
901.04	9:7 n.19	1505.01	9:35 n.12
903.02	9:7 n.12, 13	1604.....	9:41 n.4
903.06	9:7 n.15, 16	1604.01.....	9:41 n.2
904	9:18 n.1, 2, 3, 4	1609.02.....	9:35 n.3
904.02	9:18 n.5	1702.....	9:36 n.3
904.02(b)	9:18 n.7	1901..	9:11 n.4, 5, 12, 13, 14; 9:12 n.5
904.02(c)(ii).....	9:18 n.8	1902.02.....	9:11 n.6
904.03(d)	9:18 n.6	1902.03	9:11 n.7, 8
904.04(b)	9:18 n.11, 13	1902.05.....	9:12 n.8
906	9:18 n.9	1904.01.....	9:12 n.3
906.02.....	9:18 n.10	1904.01(c)	9:12 n.8
1003	9:9 n.6	1904.01(h).....	9:12 n.2
1003.01	9:9 n.5	1904.02(a).....	9:12 n.6
1003.02	9:9 n.8	1904.02(b).....	9:12 n.9
1003.05	9:9 n.4	1904.03(a).....	9:12 n.13
1004.01(a)	9:10 n.5, 10	1904.05.....	9:12 n.10, 11
1004.01(b).....	9:10 n.9	1904.09	9:12 n.12
1005	9:10 n.6, 7	1905.....	9:11 n.15

TABLE OF LAWS AND RULES

FEDERAL REGISTER

75 Fed. Reg.	Sec.	77 Fed. Reg.	Sec.
29312.....	3:19 n.7	48756.....	3:41 n.3
		48828.....	3:37 n.3
76 Fed. Reg.	Sec.	75019.....	3:4 n.2
59050.....	3:19 n.9		

HOUSE REPORTS

No.	Sec.	No.	Sec.
94-1476.....	7:18 n.7	94-1476.....	6:2 n.2

SENATE REPORTS

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
82-1979.....	4:11 n.2	94-473.....	7:18 n.7, 27

ALABAMA CODE

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
8-12-17.....	10:25 n.2	8-19-10(a).....	10:39 n.3
8-13-1.....	10:41 n.3	8-27-1 to 8-27-6.....	11:1 n.17

ALASKA STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.
45.50.910 to 45.50.945.....	11:1 n.17

ARIZONA STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.
44-401 to 44-407.....	11:1 n.17

ARKANSAS CODE ANNOTATED

Sec.	Sec.
4-75-601 to 4-75-607.....	11:1 n.17

CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

Sec.	Sec.
14247	10:25 n.2

CALIFORNIA CIVIL CODE

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
3334(a)	12:15 n.1; 12:16 n.1	3344(g)	12:5
3344	12:4 n.4; 12:5 n.1	3344.1	12:11
3344(a)	12:9 n.2	3344.1(a)(1)	12:11 n.3
3344(d)	12:8 n.1	3425.3	12:13 n.1
3344(e)	12:8 n.7	3426 to 3426.11	11:1 n.17

CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Sec.	Sec.
2019(d)	11:22 n.4

CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE

Sec.	Sec.
2870	11:11 n.17

COLORADO REVISED STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.
7-74-101 to 7-74-110	11:1 n.17

CONNECTICUT GENERAL STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.
35-50 to 35-58	11:1 n.17

DELAWARE CODE

6 Del. Code Ann. Sec.	Sec.	19 Del. Code Ann. Sec.	Sec.
2001 to 2009	11:1 n.17	805	11:11 n.17

TABLE OF LAWS AND RULES

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CODE

Sec.	Sec.
36-401 to 36-410	11:1 n.17

FLORIDA STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
495.151	10:25 n.3	817.41.....	10:41 n.2
Ch 688.001 to 688.009	11:1 n.17		

GEORGIA CODE

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
10-1-760 to 10-1-767	11:1 n.17	16-8-13.....	11:35 n.2
10-1-766.....	11:21 n.3	26-2-152(b).....	10:41 n.5

HAWAII REVISED STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.
482B-1 to 482B-9	11:1 n.17

IDAHO CODE

Sec.	Sec.
48-801 to 48-807	11:1 n.17

ILLINOIS COMPILED STATUTES

765 Ill. Comp. Stat.	Sec.	765 Ill. Comp. Stat.	Sec.
1036.....	10:25 n.3	1065/1 to 1065/9	11:1 n.17
1060/2	11:11 n.17		

INDIANA CODE

Sec.	Sec.
24-2-3-1 to 24-2-3-8	11:1 n.17

TABLE OF LAWS AND RULES

MINNESOTA STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
181.78.....	11:11	325C.01 to 325C.08	11:1 n.17
181.78(1).....	11:11 n.16	543.19(1)	10:2 n.2

MISSISSIPPI CODE ANNOTATED

Sec.	Sec.
75-26-1 to 75-26-19	11:1 n.17

MISSOURI STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
417.450 to 417.467.....	11:1 n.17	417.461	11:21 n.3

MONTANA CODE

Sec.	Sec.
30-14-401 to 30-14-409.....	11:1 n.17

NEBRASKA REVISED STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
87-501 to 87-507	11:1 n.17	87-506.....	11:21 n.4

NEVADA REVISED STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
600.435	10:25 n.4	600A.010 to 600A.100.....	11:1 n.17

NEW HAMPSHIRE REVISED STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.
350-B:1 to 350-B:9	11:1 n.17

TABLE OF LAWS AND RULES

OREGON REVISED STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
646.461 to 646.475.....	11:1 n.17	646.885(2).....	10:41 n.4
646.885(1).....	10:41 n.1		

PENNSYLVANIA CONSOLIDATED STATUTES

Pa. Cons. Stat. Sec.	Sec.
5301 to 5308	11:1 n.17

RHODE ISLAND GENERAL LAWS

Sec.	Sec.
6-41-1 to 6-41-11.....	11:1 n.17

SOUTH CAROLINA CODE

Sec.	Sec.
39-8-10 to 39-8-130	11:1 n.17

SOUTH DAKOTA CODIFIED LAWS

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
15-7-2(2).....	10:2 n.3	37-29-1 to 37-29-11	11:1 n.17

TENNESSEE CODE

Sec.	Sec.
47-25-1701 to 47-25-1709 ...	11:1 n.17

TEXAS BUSINESS AND COMMERCE CODE ANNOTATED

Sec.	Sec.
16.29	10:32 n.5

TABLE OF LAWS AND RULES

WYOMING STATUTES

Sec.	Sec.
40-24-101 to 40-24-110.....	11:1 n.17

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
Art. 9	13:24	9-203(b)(3)(A)	13:22 n.1
9-102	13:22 n.5, 10	9-204(a)	13:30
9-102(a)(42)	13:22 n.4	9-301	13:23 n.1
9-102(a)(44)	13:22 n.3, 8, 9	9-301(1)	13:23 n.1
9-102(a)(75)	13:22 n.10	9-301(2)	13:28 n.1
9-103(3)	13:23 n.1	9-302(3)	13:23 n.2
9-104(a)	13:23 n.3	9-307	13:23 n.1
9-105(1)(h)	13:22 n.3	9-310(a)	13:22 n.2; 13:23 n.1
9-106	13:22 n.4, 5	9-310(b)(3)	13:23 n.2
9-109	13:23 n.3	9-311	13:24 n.6
9-109(c)(1)	13:23 n.3; 13:24 n.6	9-311(a)(1)	13:23 n.2; 13:28
9-203(1)(a)	13:22 n.1		

UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
1, Comment... ..	11:3 n.2; 11:7 n.2; 11:9 n.3; 11:18 n.8; 11:19 n.4, 5; 11:27 n.5; 11:29 n.5	2, Comment	11:32 n.2
1(1)	11:17 n.6	2(a)	11:6 n.1
1(2)	11:18 n.1; 11:29 n.9	3	11:33 n.15
1(2)(ii)(B)(II)	11:29 n.8	3(a)	11:33
1(2)(i) and (ii)	11:29 n.12	3(b)	11:33 n.16
1(4)	11:3 n.1; 11:4 n.1	4	11:34 n.1; 11:35 n.1
1(4)(i)	11:5 n.3; 11:6 n.1; 11:7 n.1, 11	5	11:24 n.3, 4, 5, 6, 9
		6	11:21 n.1, 11, 13, 17

RESTATEMENT THIRD, UNFAIR COMPETITION

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
17, Comment c	10:8 n.22	40(a)	11:17 n.2
36 to 37	10:15 n.1	40(b)	11:17 n.3
37	10:15 n.7	41, Comment b	11:20 n.1, 2
38, Comment a	11:1 n.8; 11:9 n.2	42	11:20 n.2; 11:29 n.13, 14
39, Comment d	11:1 n.6, 7, 12, 14, 21; 11:2 n.4; 11:4 n.6; 11:7 n.3, 9; 11:9 n.3, 5; 11:17 n.4; 11:23 n.4, 6; 11:26 n.1; 11:35 n.2	43, Comment c ..	11:18 n.3, 4, 5; 11:19 n.2; 11:24 n.1
40	11:17; 11:29 n.15, 16	44, Comment f	11:32 n.10, 11
		44(3)	11:32 n.3

RESTATEMENT FIRST, TORTS

Sec.	Sec.	Sec.	Sec.
757, Comment a	11:1 n.3, 13; 11:2 n.1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7; 11:4 n.4, 5; 11:5 n.1, 2; 11:6 n.2; 11:9 n.6;	757(a)	11:17 n.1; 11:18 n.2; 11:20 11:18 n.1

<http://www.pbookshop.com>

Table of Cases

A

- Aalba-Dent, Inc. v. Certified Alloy Products, Inc., 203 U.S.P.Q. 326, 1979 WL 25004 (N.D. Cal. 1979)—§ 10:15 n.13
- Aalmuhammed v. Lee, 202 F.3d 1227 (9th Cir. 2000)—§ 5:8 n.8
- Abbott Laboratories v. Geneva Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 182 F.3d 1315 (Fed. Cir. 1999)—§ 4:34 n.4
- Abercrombie & Fitch Co. v. Hunting World, Inc., 537 F.2d 4 (2d Cir. 1976)—§ 8:5 n.1
- ABR Benefits Services, Inc. v. NCO Group, 52 U.S.P.Q.2d 1119, 1999 WL 695596 (E.D. Pa. 1999)—§ 5:5 n.12
- Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences v. Creative House Promotions, Inc., 944 F.2d 1446 (9th Cir. 1991)—§ 10:28 n.45
- A.C. Aukerman Co. v. R.L. Chaides Const. Co., 960 F.2d 1020, 35 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 505 (Fed. Cir. 1992)—§ 4:42 n.1
- Accurate Leather & Novelty Co., Inc. v. I.T.D. Commodities Inc., 18 U.S.P.Q.2d 1327, 1990 WL 205865 (N.D. Ill. 1990)—§ 10:38 n.10
- Accuride Intern., Inc. v. Accuride Corp., 871 F.2d 1531 (9th Cir. 1989)—§ 10:28 n.52
- Ackerman v. Kimball Intern., Inc., 652 N.E.2d 507 (Ind. 1995)—§ 11:9 n.10
- Acoustical Design, Inc. v. Control Electronics Co., Inc., 932 F.2d 939 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§ 4:23 n.3
- Acrison, Inc. v. Control and Metering Ltd., 730 F. Supp. 1445 (N.D. Ill. 1990)—§ 10:2 n.6
- ACS Partners, LLC v. Americon Group, Inc., 2010 WL 883663 (W.D. N.C. 2010)—§ 11:22 n.9
- Additive Controls & Measurement Systems, Inc. v. Flowdata, Inc., 986 F.2d 476 (Fed. Cir. 1993)—§ 4:24 n.2
- Advanced Cardiovascular Systems, Inc. v. Scimed Life Systems, Inc., 887 F.2d 1070 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§ 4:23 n.1
- Advanced Spine Fixation Systems Inc., In re, 25 U.S.P.Q.2d 1363, 1992 WL 421452 (T.T.A.B. 1992)—§§ 8:10 n.7; 8:17 n.15
- Aerosonic Corp. v. Trodyne Corp., 402 F.2d 223, 38 A.L.R.3d 560 (5th Cir. 1968)—§ 11:33 n.14
- Agassi Enterprises, Inc. v. Target Corp., 2007 WL 4441195 (D. Nev. 2007)—§ 12:10 n.1
- A. H. Emery Co. v. Marcan Products Corp., 389 F.2d 11, 11 Fed. R. Serv. 2d 377 (2d Cir. 1968)—§ 11:18 n.10
- Ajinomoto Co., Inc. v. Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., 228 F.3d 1338 (Fed. Cir. 2000)—§ 14:22 n.14
- Akamai Technologies, Inc. v. Limelight Networks, Inc., 692 F.3d 1301 (Fed. Cir. 2012)—§§ 4:10 n.6; 4:11 n.1

- Akro Corp. v. Luker, 45 F.3d 1541 (Fed. Cir. 1995)—§ 10:2 n.10
- Aktiebolag v. E.J. Co., 121 F.3d 669 (Fed. Cir. 1997)—§ 4:10 n.3
- Aktiebolaget Karlstads Mekaniska Werkstad v. U.S. Intern. Trade Com'n, 1 Fed. Cir. (T) 21, 705 F.2d 1565 (1983)—§ 4:31 n.6
- Akzona Inc. v. E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., 662 F. Supp. 603 (D. Del. 1987)—§ 4:9 n.2
- Al-Site Corp. v. VSI Intern., Inc., 174 F.3d 1308 (Fed. Cir. 1999)—§ 4:15 n.11
- Alden v. Maine, 527 U.S. 706, 119 S. Ct. 2240, 144 L. Ed. 2d 636 (1999)—§ 10:7 n.8
- Aliotti v. R. Dakin & Co., 831 F.2d 898 (9th Cir. 1987)—§ 7:15 n.12
- Alk Associates, Inc. v. Multimodal Applied Systems, Inc., 276 N.J. Super. 310, 647 A.2d 1359 (App. Div. 1994)—§§ 11:20 n.13; 11:24 n.8
- Allen v. Men's World Outlet, Inc., 679 F. Supp. 360 (S.D. N.Y. 1988)—§ 10:36 n.2
- Allen v. National Video, Inc., 610 F. Supp. 612 (S.D. N.Y. 1985)—§ 10:36 n.1
- Allied Maintenance Corp. v. Allied Mechanical Trades, Inc., 42 N.Y.2d 538, 399 N.Y.S.2d 628, 369 N.E.2d 1162 (1977)—§ 10:29 n.5
- Allison v. Vintage Sports Plaques, 136 F.3d 1443 (11th Cir. 1998)—§§ 12:4 n.5; 12:9 n.1
- Alltech Plastics Inc., In re, 5 U.S.P.Q.2d 1806, 1987 WL 123991 (Bankr. W.D. Tenn. 1987)—§ 13:33 n.10
- Alonso v. Parfet, 253 Ga. 749, 325 S.E.2d 152, 52 A.L.R.4th 151 (1985)—§ 12:15 n.3
- Alpo Petfoods, Inc. v. Ralston Purina Co., 720 F. Supp. 194 (D.D.C. 1989)—§ 10:38 n.22
- ALS Scan, Inc. v. Digital Service Consultants, Inc., 293 F.3d 707, 52 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 1121 (4th Cir. 2002)—§§ 7:2 n.10; 10:2 n.14
- Altiris, Inc. v. Symantec Corp., 318 F.3d 1363 (Fed. Cir. 2003)—§ 4:15 n.7
- Alto Products Corp. v. Ratek Industries Ltd., 40 U.S.P.Q.2d 1738, 1996-2 Trade Cas. (CCH) ¶ 71601, 1996 WL 497027 (S.D. N.Y. 1996)—§ 14:23 n.1
- AmBrit, Inc. v. Kraft, Inc., 812 F.2d 1531 (11th Cir. 1986)—§§ 10:8 n.15; 10:16 n.8
- American Dairy Queen Corp. v. RTO, Inc., 16 U.S.P.Q.2d 1077, 1990 WL 103649 (N.D. Ill. 1990)—§ 10:28 n.70
- American Dirigold Corp. v. Dirigold Metals Corp., 125 F.2d 446 (C.C.A. 6th Cir. 1942)—§ 13:2 n.12
- American Exp. Co. v. American Exp. Limousine Service Ltd., 772 F. Supp. 729 (E.D. N.Y. 1991)—§ 10:28 n.19
- American Exp. Co. v. Vibra Approved Laboratories Corp., 10 U.S.P.Q.2d 2006, 1989 WL 39679 (S.D. N.Y. 1989)—§ 10:28 n.28
- American Express Financial Advisors, Inc. v. Yantis, 358 F. Supp. 2d 818 (N.D. Iowa 2005)—§ 11:25 n.4
- American Family Mut. Ins. Co. v. Roth, 485 F.3d 930 (7th Cir. 2007)—§ 11:4 n.3
- American Geophysical Union v. Texaco Inc., 60 F.3d 913, 144 A.L.R. Fed. 745 (2d Cir. 1994)—§§ 5:23 n.6; 7:18 n.5

TABLE OF CASES

- American Greetings Corp. v. Dan-Dee Imports, Inc., 807 F.2d 1136 (3d Cir. 1986)—§ 10:8 n.21
- American Home Products Corp. v. Abbott Laboratories, 522 F. Supp. 1035 (S.D. N.Y. 1981)—§ 10:38 n.5
- American Home Products Corp. v. Johnson and Johnson, 577 F.2d 160 (2d Cir. 1978)—§ 10:38 n.17
- American Home Products Corp. v. Johnson and Johnson, 436 F. Supp. 785 (S.D. N.Y. 1977)—§ 10:39 n.1
- American Medical Systems, Inc. v. Medical Engineering Corp., 6 F.3d 1523 (Fed. Cir. 1993)—§ 4:28 n.4
- American Petroleum Institute v. Technomedia Intern., Inc., 699 F. Supp. 2d 258 (D.D.C. 2010)—§ 11:22 n.8
- American Registry of Radiologic Technologists v. McClellan, 2004 WL 377054 (N.D. Tex. 2004)—§ 10:28 n.21
- American Rice, Inc. v. Arkansas Rice Growers Co-op. Ass'n, 701 F.2d 408 (5th Cir. 1983)—§ 14:21 n.7
- American Sales Corp. v. Adventure Travel, Inc., 862 F. Supp. 1476 (E.D. Va. 1994)—§ 11:33 n.3
- American Standard Inc. v. Pfizer Inc., 722 F. Supp. 86 (D. Del. 1989)—§ 2:33 n.16
- American United Life Ins. Co. v. American United Ins. Co., 731 F. Supp. 480 (S.D. Fla. 1990)—§ 10:28 n.20
- Ameritech, Inc. v. American Information Technologies Corp., 811 F.2d 960 (6th Cir. 1987)—§ 10:25 n.1
- Amgen Inc. v. Hoechst Marion Roussel, Inc., 314 F.3d 1313 (Fed. Cir. 2003)—§ 4:33 n.3
- AMP Inc. v. Fleischhacker, 823 F.2d 1199, 8 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 600 (7th Cir. 1987)—§§ 11:9 n.8; 11:30 n.1, 2, 3
- Amsinck v. Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc., 862 F. Supp. 1044 (S.D. N.Y. 1994)—§ 7:18 n.43
- Amstar Corp. v. Domino's Pizza, Inc., 615 F.2d 252, 29 Fed. R. Serv. 2d 1528 (5th Cir. 1980)—§ 10:11 n.23
- Amstar Corp. v. Envirotech Corp., 823 F.2d 1538 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 4:26 n.10
- Amsted Industries Inc. v. Buckeye Steel Castings Co., 24 F.3d 178 (Fed. Cir. 1994)—§ 4:28 n.7
- Anaconda Co. v. Metric Tool & Die Co., 485 F. Supp. 410 (E.D. Pa. 1980)—§ 11:5 n.8
- Anchor Wall Systems, Inc. v. Rockwood Retaining Walls, Inc., 340 F.3d 1298 (Fed. Cir. 2003)—§ 4:13 n.12
- Anderson v. Stallone, 11 U.S.P.Q.2d 1161, 1989 WL 206431 (C.D. Cal. 1989)—§ 5:3 n.46
- Andy Warhol Enterprises, Inc. v. Time Inc., 700 F. Supp. 760 (S.D. N.Y. 1988)—§§ 8:31 n.1; 10:12 n.6; 10:28 n.63
- Anheuser-Busch, Inc. v. Balducci Publications, 28 F.3d 769 (8th Cir. 1994)—§§ 10:18 n.38; 10:28 n.40
- Anheuser-Busch, Inc. v. L. & L. Wings, Inc., 962 F.2d 316, 22 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 575 (4th Cir. 1992)—§ 10:18 n.28, 44, 45
- Anheuser-Busch Inc. v. Stroh Brewery Co., 750 F.2d 631 (8th Cir.

- 1984)—§ 8:9 n.8
- Anti-Communist World Freedom Congress, Inc., *In re*, 161 U.S.P.Q. 304, 1969 WL 9040 (T.T.A.B. 1969)—§ 9:28 n.2
- Apple Barrel Productions, Inc. v. Beard, 730 F.2d 384 (5th Cir. 1984)—§ 6:21 n.6
- Apple Computer, Inc. v. Franklin Computer Corp., 714 F.2d 1240, 70 A.L.R. Fed. 153 (3d Cir. 1983)—§ 5:4 n.4
- Applied Innovations, Inc. v. Regents of the University of Minnesota, 876 F.2d 626, 54 Ed. Law Rep. 146 (8th Cir. 1989)—§ 5:5 n.5
- April Productions v. Strand Enterprises, 79 F. Supp. 515 (S.D. N.Y. 1948)—§ 5:3 n.8
- Arco Industries Corp. v. Chemcast Corp., 633 F.2d 435 (6th Cir. 1980)—§ 11:5 n.6
- Ariad Pharmaceuticals, Inc. v. Eli Lilly and Co., 560 F.3d 1366 (Fed. Cir. 2009)—§ 4:39 n.4
- Aries Information Systems, Inc. v. Pacific Management Systems Corp., 366 N.W.2d 366, 53 A.L.R.4th 1037 (Minn. Ct. App. 1985)—§ 11:9 n.4
- Armco, Inc. v. Armco Burglar Alarm Co., Inc., 693 F.2d 1155, 35 Fed. R. Serv. 2d 753 (5th Cir. 1982)—§ 10:21 n.4
- Armour v. Knowles, 512 F.3d 147 (5th Cir. 2007)—§ 7:14 n.3
- Arnstein v. Porter, 154 F.2d 464 (C.C.A. 2d Cir. 1946)—§ 7:15 n.4
- Aromatique, Inc. v. Gold Seal, Inc., 28 F.3d 863 (8th Cir. 1994)—§ 10:10 n.10
- Aro Mfg. Co. v. Convertible Top Replacement Co., 377 U.S. 476, 84 S. Ct. 1526, 12 L. Ed. 2d 457 (1964)—§ 4:11 n.7
- Arrhythmia Research Technology, Inc. v. Corazonix Corp., 958 F.2d 1053 (Fed. Cir. 1992)—§ 4:22 n.5
- Artemide SpA v. Grandlite Design and Mfg. Co., Ltd., 672 F. Supp. 698 (S.D. N.Y. 1987)—§§ 8:16 n.20; 10:8 n.7; 10:20 n.9
- Artists Music, Inc. v. Reed Pub. (USA), Inc., 31 U.S.P.Q.2d 1623, 1994 WL 191643 (S.D. N.Y. 1994)—§ 7:10 n.7
- Asahi Metal Industry Co., Ltd. v. Superior Court of California, Solano County, 480 U.S. 102, 107 S. Ct. 1026, 94 L. Ed. 2d 92 (1987)—§ 4:2 n.7
- Ashcroft v. Iqbal, 556 U.S. 662, 129 S. Ct. 1937, 173 L. Ed. 2d 868, 73 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 837 (2009)—§§ 10:5 n.5; 11:22 n.6, 7
- Ashton-Tate Corp. v. Ross, 916 F.2d 516 (9th Cir. 1990)—§ 5:8 n.5
- Association for Molecular Pathology v. Myriad Genetics, Inc., 133 S. Ct. 2107, 186 L. Ed. 2d 124 (2013)—§ 4:32 n.14, 15
- Association of Co-op. Members, Inc. v. Farmland Industries, Inc., 684 F.2d 1134 (5th Cir. 1982)—§ 8:10 n.9
- Atari Games Corp. v. Nintendo of America Inc., 975 F.2d 832 (Fed. Cir. 1992)—§§ 5:3 n.5; 7:19 n.3
- Atari, Inc. v. North American Philips Consumer Electronics Corp., 672 F.2d 607 (7th Cir. 1982)—§ 7:15 n.10
- A. T. Cross Co. v. Jonathan Bradley Pens, Inc., 470 F.2d 689 (2d Cir. 1972)—§ 10:20 n.6
- Atmel Corp. v. Information Storage Devices, Inc., 198 F.3d 1374 (Fed. Cir. 1999)—§ 4:15 n.5

TABLE OF CASES

- Auscape Intern. v. National Geographic Soc., 461 F. Supp. 2d 174 (S.D. N.Y. 2006)—§ 12:13 n.3
- Automotive Products PLC v. Tilton Engineering, Inc., 855 F. Supp. 1101 (C.D. Cal. 1994)—§ 2:33 n.17
- Autoskill Inc. v. National Educational Support Systems, Inc., 994 F.2d 1476, 25 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 838 (10th Cir. 1993)—§ 7:14 n.2
- AutoZone, Inc. v. Tandy Corp., 373 F.3d 786, 2004 FED App. 0200P (6th Cir. 2004)—§ 10:30 n.5
- AVCO Corp. v. Precision Air Parts, Inc., 676 F.2d 494 (11th Cir. 1982)—§ 11:21 n.6
- Aveda Corp. v. Evita Marketing, Inc., 706 F. Supp. 1419 (D. Minn. 1989)—§ 10:11 n.2
- Avery Dennison Corp. v. Sumpton, 189 F.3d 868 (9th Cir. 1999)—§ 10:28 n.74
- A.V. ex rel. Vanderhye v. iParadigms, LLC, 562 F.3d 630 (4th Cir. 2009)—§ 7:18 n.15
- Avis Rent A Car System, Inc. v. Hertz Corp., 782 F.2d 381 (2d Cir. 1986)—§ 10:38 n.23
- Avtec Systems, Inc. v. Peiffer, 805 F. Supp. 1312 (E.D. Va. 1992)—§ 11:26 n.3

B

- Babbit Electronics, Inc. v. Dynascan Corp., 38 F.3d 1161 (11th Cir. 1994)—§ 10:7 n.5
- Baker v. Master Printers Union of New Jersey, 34 F. Supp. 808 (D.N.J. 1940)—§ 10:11 n.9
- Baker v. Parris, 777 F. Supp. 299, 115 A.L.R. Fed. 669 (S.D. N.Y. 1991)—§ 10:28 n.49
- Baker Oil Tools, Inc. v. Geo Vann, Inc., 828 F.2d 1558 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 4:34 n.15
- Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp. v. Tatnall Measuring Systems Co., 169 F. Supp. 1 (E.D. Pa. 1958)—§ 4:44 n.6
- Ballard Medical Products v. Allegiance Healthcare Corp., 268 F.3d 1352 (Fed. Cir. 2001)—§ 4:13 n.4
- Baltimore Orioles, Inc. v. Major League Baseball Players Ass'n, 805 F.2d 663 (7th Cir. 1986)—§ 5:3 n.25
- Bambu Sales, Inc. v. Sultana Crackers, Inc., 683 F. Supp. 899 (E.D. N.Y. 1988)—§ 10:7 n.6
- B & L Sales Associates v. H. Daroff & Sons, Inc., 421 F.2d 352 (2d Cir. 1970)—§ 8:12 n.17
- Banff Ltd. v. Limited, Inc., 869 F. Supp. 1103 (S.D. N.Y. 1994)—§ 7:10 n.4
- Bank Travel Bank v. McCoy, 802 F. Supp. 1358 (E.D. N.C. 1992)—§ 11:12 n.1
- Barcelona.com, Incorporated v. Excelentísimo Ayuntamiento De Barcelona, 330 F.3d 617 (4th Cir. 2003)—§ 10:34 n.27
- Bard Peripheral Vascular, Inc. v. W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc., 682 F.3d 1003 (Fed. Cir. 2012)—§ 4:29 n.6
- Basic Books, Inc. v. Kinko's Graphics Corp., 758 F. Supp. 1522, 66 Ed. Law Rep. 983 (S.D. N.Y. 1991)—§ 5:23 n.5

- Basic Chemicals, Inc. v. Benson, 251 N.W.2d 220 (Iowa 1977)—§ 11:25 n.1
- Bates v. Actors Heritage, Inc., 11 U.S.P.Q.2d 1732, 1989 WL 206430 (S.D. N.Y. 1989)—§ 5:14 n.4
- Bausch & Lomb Inc. v. Alcon Laboratories, Inc., 64 F. Supp. 2d 233 (W.D. N.Y. 1999)—§ 11:5 n.15
- Baxter Intern., Inc. v. Morris, 976 F.2d 1189 (8th Cir. 1992)—§ 11:25 n.1
- Bayer AG v. Housey Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 340 F.3d 1367 (Fed. Cir. 2003)—§ 14:22 n.17
- Bayer Co. v. United Drug Co., 272 F. 505 (S.D. N.Y. 1921)—§ 8:26 n.4
- B.C. Ziegler and Co. v. Ehren, 141 Wis. 2d 19, 414 N.W.2d 48 (Ct. App. 1987)—§ 11:16 n.6
- Bdh Two Inc., In re, 26 U.S.P.Q.2d 1556, 1993 WL 156484 (T.T.A.B. 1993)—§ 8:17 n.9
- Beatrice Foods Co. v. New England Printing and Lithographing Co., 923 F.2d 1576 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§§ 4:29 n.2; 4:30 n.1
- Beauregard, In re, 53 F.3d 1583 (Fed. Cir. 1995)—§ 2:4 n.6
- Beech-Nut Packing Co. v. P. Lorillard Co., 273 U.S. 629, 47 S. Ct. 481, 71 L. Ed. 810 (1927)—§ 10:16 n.1
- Beer Nuts, Inc. v. Clover Club Foods Co., 711 F.2d 934 (10th Cir. 1983)—§ 10:11 n.1
- Bell v. Imperial Palace Hotel/Casino, Inc., 200 F. Supp. 2d 1082 (E.D. Mo. 2001)—§ 7:2 n.11
- Bell & Howell Document Management Products Co. v. Altek Systems, 132 F.3d 701 (Fed. Cir. 1997)—§ 4:23 n.2
- Bell Atlantic Corp. v. Twombly, 550 U.S. 544, 127 S. Ct. 1955, 167 L. Ed. 2d 929, 68 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 661 (2007)—§ 11:22 n.5
- Belli v. Roberts Bros. Furs, 240 Cal. App. 2d 284, 49 Cal. Rptr. 625 (1st Dist. 1966)—§ 12:13 n.3
- Bencich v. Hoffman, 84 F. Supp. 2d 1053 (D. Ariz. 2000)—§ 5:8 n.7
- Benson v. Paul Winley Record Sales Corp., 452 F. Supp. 516 (S.D. N.Y. 1978)—§ 10:37 n.6
- Bensusan Restaurant Corp. v. King, 126 F.3d 25 (2d Cir. 1997)—§§ 7:2 n.7; 10:2 n.14
- Berkic v. Crichton, 761 F.2d 1289 (9th Cir. 1985)—§ 7:15 n.15
- Berman Bros. Harlem Furniture Inc., In re, 26 U.S.P.Q.2d 1514, 1993 WL 156481 (T.T.A.B. 1993)—§ 9:30 n.3
- Beverly Hills Fan Co. v. Royal Sovereign Corp., 21 F.3d 1558, 28 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 435 (Fed. Cir. 1994)—§ 4:2 n.1
- Bieter Co., In re, 16 F.3d 929 (8th Cir. 1994)—§ 4:18 n.13
- Bill of Lading Transmission and Processing System Patent Litigation, In re, 681 F.3d 1323, 82 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 890 (Fed. Cir. 2012)—§ 4:5 n.5
- Bilski v. Kappos, 130 S. Ct. 3218, 177 L. Ed. 2d 792 (2010)—§ 3:20 n.4
- Bilski, In re, 545 F.3d 943 (Fed. Cir. 2008)—§ 4:32 n.10
- Binney & Smith Inc. v. Magic Marker Industries, Inc., 222 U.S.P.Q. 1003, 1984 WL 63077 (T.T.A.B. 1984)—§ 9:38 n.13
- Biotec Biologische Naturverpackungen GmbH & Co. KG v. Biocorp, Inc., 249 F.3d 1341, 184 A.L.R. Fed. 669 (Fed. Cir. 2001)—§ 14:22

TABLE OF CASES

- n.16
- Bishop & Co. v. Cuomo, 799 P.2d 444 (Colo. App. 1990)—§ 11:32 n.5
- Black & Decker, Inc. v. Hoover Service Center, 886 F.2d 1285 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§ 10:8 n.10
- Blackstone Potato Chip Co., Inc., In re, 109 B.R. 557 (Bankr. D. R.I. 1990)—§ 13:33 n.3
- Blanch v. Koons, 467 F.3d 244 (2d Cir. 2006)—§ 7:18 n.23
- Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc. v. University of Illinois Foundation, 402 U.S. 313, 91 S. Ct. 1434, 28 L. Ed. 2d 788 (1971)—§ 4:31 n.1
- Bloomfield Industries, Div. of Specialty Equipment Companies, Inc. v. Stewart Sandwiches, Inc., 716 F. Supp. 380 (N.D. Ind. 1989)—§ 10:10 n.3
- Blue Compass Corp. v. Polish Masters of America, 777 F. Supp. 4 (D. Vt. 1991)—§ 7:2 n.3
- Blue Ribbon Pet Products, Inc. v. Rolf C. Hagen (USA) Corp., 66 F. Supp. 2d 454 (E.D. N.Y. 1999)—§§ 7:8 n.4; 7:15 n.22
- Blum v. Kline, 8 U.S.P.Q.2d 1080, 1988 WL 52916 (S.D. N.Y. 1988)—§ 5:3 n.40
- Blumenthal v. Drudge, 992 F. Supp. 44 (D.D.C. 1998)—§ 7:2 n.5
- BMC Resources, Inc. v. Paymentech, L.P., 498 F.3d 1373 (Fed. Cir. 2007)—§ 4:10 n.6
- BMW of North America, Inc. v. Gore, 517 U.S. 559, 116 S. Ct. 1589, 134 L. Ed. 2d 809 (1996)—§ 7:30 n.4
- Board of Trustees of Leland Stanford Jr. University v. Coulter Corp., 118 F.R.D. 532, 44 Ed. Law Rep. 1178, 9 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 1325 (S.D. Fla. 1987)—§ 4:18 n.25
- Boeing Co. v. Sierracin Corp., 102 Wash. 2d 38, 738 P.2d 665 (1987)—§ 11:1 n.20
- Bohsei Enterprises Co., U.S.A. v. Porteous Fastener Co., 441 F. Supp. 162 (C.D. Cal. 1977)—§ 10:38 n.6
- Bonito Boats, Inc. v. Thunder Craft Boats, Inc., 489 U.S. 141, 109 S. Ct. 971, 103 L. Ed. 2d 118 (1989)—§§ 1:1 n.1, 7; 2:1 n.2; 10:23 n.2; 11:7 n.3
- Boosey & Hawkes Music Publishers, Ltd. v. Walt Disney Co., 28 Media L. Rep. (BNA) 1478, 53 U.S.P.Q.2d 2021, 2000 WL 204524 (S.D. N.Y. 2000)—§ 5:27 n.7
- Booth v. Colgate-Palmolive Co., 362 F. Supp. 343 (S.D. N.Y. 1973)—§ 10:36 n.4
- Borst, Application of, 345 F.2d 851 (C.C.P.A. 1965)—§ 2:33 n.15
- Bosley Medical Institute, Inc. v. Kremer, 403 F.3d 672 (9th Cir. 2005)—§§ 10:7 n.1; 10:33 n.9
- Boston Beer Co. Ltd. Partnership v. Slesar Bros. Brewing Co., Inc., 9 F.3d 175 (1st Cir. 1993)—§ 8:18 n.4
- Boston Professional Hockey Ass'n, Inc. v. Dallas Cap & Emblem Mfg., Inc., 510 F.2d 1004 (5th Cir. 1975)—§ 10:7 n.3
- Boswell v. Mavety Media Group Ltd., 52 U.S.P.Q.2d 1600, 1999 WL 1040108 (T.T.A.B. 1999)—§ 9:28 n.7
- Boule v. Hutton, 70 F. Supp. 2d 378 (S.D. N.Y. 1999)—§ 10:38 n.31
- Boulevard Entertainment, Inc., In re, 334 F.3d 1336 (Fed. Cir. 2003)—§ 9:26 n.8
- Bowman v. Monsanto Co., 133 S. Ct. 1761, 185 L. Ed. 2d 931, 185 L.

- Ed. 2d 941 (2013)—§ 4:45 n.2
- Brana, *In re*, 51 F.3d 1560 (Fed. Cir. 1995)—§ 2:31 n.3
- Branch v. Ogilvy & Mather, Inc., 16 U.S.P.Q.2d 1179, 1990 WL 74540 (S.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:38 n.32
- Brandir Int'l Inc. v. Cascade Pacific, 838 F.2d 1202 (2d Cir. 1987)—§ 5:19 n.6
- Brantingson Fishing Equipment Co. v. Shimano American Corp., 8 U.S.P.Q.2d 1669, 1988 WL 282154 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 4:37 n.4
- Braun Inc. v. Dynamics Corp. of America, 975 F.2d 815 (Fed. Cir. 1992)—§§ 4:16 n.6; 10:10 n.11
- Brenner v. Manson, 383 U.S. 519, 86 S. Ct. 1033, 16 L. Ed. 2d 69 (1966)—§ 2:31 n.4
- Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. Justin Combs Pub., 507 F.3d 470 (6th Cir. 2007)—§ 7:30 n.3
- Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. UMG Recordings, Inc., 585 F.3d 267 (6th Cir. 2009)—§ 7:15 n.12
- Brinkley v. Casablancas, 80 A.D.2d 428, 438 N.Y.S.2d 1004 (1st Dep't 1981)—§ 12:5 n.11
- Bristol-Myers Squibb Co. v. McNeil-P.P.C., Inc., 973 F.2d 1033 (2d Cir. 1992)—§§ 10:20 n.1; 10:28 n.58
- Brittingham v. Jenkins, 914 F.2d 447, 116 A.L.R. Fed. 863 (4th Cir. 1990)—§ 10:21 n.3
- Broadcast Music, Inc. v. Hirsch, 104 F.3d 1163 (9th Cir. 1997)—§ 5:11 n.5
- Broadcast Music, Inc. v. Metro Program Network, Inc., 21 U.S.P.Q.2d 1713, 1991 WL 323414 (N.D. Iowa 1991)—§ 7:10 n.1
- Brookfield Communications, Inc. v. West Coast Entertainment Corp., 174 F.3d 1036 (9th Cir. 1999)—§§ 10:9 n.20; 10:11 n.33
- Brown v. Quiniou, 744 F. Supp. 463 (S.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:28 n.53
- Brown v. Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp., 799 F. Supp. 166 (D.D.C. 1992)—§ 5:13 n.5
- Brown Bag Software v. Symantec Corp., 960 F.2d 1465, 22 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 771 (9th Cir. 1992)—§§ 7:15 n.1; 7:17 n.1
- Brulotte v. Thys Co., 379 U.S. 29, 85 S. Ct. 176, 13 L. Ed. 2d 99, 3 A.L.R.3d 761 (1964)—§§ 4:44 n.4; 13:14 n.1
- Brunswick Beacon, Inc. v. Schock-Hopchas Pub. Co., 810 F.2d 410 (4th Cir. 1987)—§ 7:10 n.6
- Brunswick Corp. v. Spinit Reel Co., 832 F.2d 513, 23 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 1272 (10th Cir. 1987)—§§ 8:16 n.6; 10:11 n.25; 10:21 n.2
- Budge Mfg. Co., Inc., *In re*, 857 F.2d 773 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 9:27 n.2
- Buffets, Inc. v. Klinke, 73 F.3d 965 (9th Cir. 1996)—§ 11:27 n.1
- Buildex Inc. v. Kason Industries, Inc., 849 F.2d 1461 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 4:34 n.6
- Bulk Lift Intern. Inc. v. Flexcon & Systems, Inc., 122 F.R.D. 493 (W.D. La. 1988)—§ 4:19 n.2
- Bulk Lift Intern., Inc. v. Flexcon & Systems, Inc., 122 F.R.D. 482 (W.D. La. 1988)—§ 4:18 n.4
- Burger King Corp. v. Pilgrim's Pride Corp., 705 F. Supp. 1522 (S.D. Fla. 1988)—§§ 10:17 n.1, 10; 10:28 n.26

TABLE OF CASES

- Burger King Corp. v. Rudzewicz, 471 U.S. 462, 105 S. Ct. 2174, 85 L. Ed. 2d 528 (1985)—§ 4:2 n.4
- Burger King of Fla., Inc. v. Hoots, 403 F.2d 904 (7th Cir. 1968)—§ 10:19 n.1
- Burke-Parsons-Bowlby Corp. v. Appalachian Log Homes, Inc., 871 F.2d 590 (6th Cir. 1989)—§ 10:10 n.7
- Business Trends Analysts v. Freedomia Group, Inc., 650 F. Supp. 1452 (S.D. N.Y. 1987)—§ 7:2 n.1
- Business Trends Analysts, Inc. v. Freedomia Group, Inc., 700 F. Supp. 1213 (S.D. N.Y. 1988)—§ 11:28 n.5

C

- C-Cure Chemical Co., Inc. v. Secure Adhesives Corp., 571 F. Supp. 808 (W.D. N.Y. 1983)—§ 14:21 n.9
- Cable/Home Communication Corp. v. Network Productions, Inc., 902 F.2d 829 (11th Cir. 1990)—§ 7:29 n.3
- California Cooler, Inc. v. Loretto Winery, Ltd., 774 F.2d 1451 (9th Cir. 1985)—§ 8:18 n.6
- California Eastern Laboratories, Inc. v. Gould, 896 F.2d 400 (9th Cir. 1990)—§ 11:11 n.11
- California Innovations, Inc., In re, 329 F.3d 1334 (Fed. Cir. 2003)—§ 9:31 n.8, 9
- Calvin Klein Cosmetics Corp. v. Lenox Laboratories, Inc., 815 F.2d 500 (8th Cir. 1987)—§ 10:9 n.7
- Calvin Klein Industries, Inc. v. BFK Hong Kong, Ltd., 714 F. Supp. 78 (S.D. N.Y. 1989)—§ 14:21 n.4
- Campbell v. Acuff-Rose Music, Inc., 510 U.S. 569, 114 S. Ct. 1164, 127 L. Ed. 2d 500 (1994)—§§ 5:23 n.1; 7:18 n.1
- Campbell Soup Co. v. Giles, 47 F.3d 467 (1st Cir. 1995)—§ 11:30 n.8
- Canada Dry Ginger Ale, In re, 86 F.2d 830 (C.C.P.A. 1936)—§ 9:31 n.5
- Canessa v. J. I. Kislak, Inc., 97 N.J. Super. 327, 235 A.2d 62 (Law Div. 1967)—§ 12:12 n.1
- Capital Speakers Inc. v. Capital Speakers Club of Washington D.C. Inc., 41 U.S.P.Q.2d 1030, 1996 WL 754043 (T.T.A.B. 1996)—§ 9:3 n.4
- Car-Freshner Corp. v. Scentex, Inc., 12 U.S.P.Q.2d 1361, 1989 WL 47373 (N.D. N.Y. 1989)—§ 8:16 n.17
- Cardiac Pacemakers, Inc. v. St. Jude Medical, Inc., 576 F.3d 1348 (Fed. Cir. 2009)—§§ 4:12 n.7; 14:22 n.9
- Cardinal Chemical Co. v. Morton Intern., Inc., 508 U.S. 83, 113 S. Ct. 1967, 124 L. Ed. 2d 1 (1993)—§ 4:9 n.3
- Card Technology Corp. v. DataCard Corp., 2007 WL 2156320 (D. Minn. 2007)—§ 4:8 n.4
- Cardtoons, L.C. v. Major League Baseball Players Ass'n, 95 F.3d 959 (10th Cir. 1996)—§ 10:18 n.32
- Carl Schenck, A.G. v. Nortron Corp., 713 F.2d 782 (Fed. Cir. 1983)—§ 1:1 n.1
- Carl Zeiss Stiftung v. V. E. B. Carl Zeiss, Jena, 293 F. Supp. 892 (S.D. N.Y. 1968)—§ 10:21 n.12
- Carol Barnhart Inc. v. Economy Cover Corp., 773 F.2d 411 (2d Cir.

- 1985)—§ 5:3 n.23
- Carter v. Helmsley-Spear, Inc.*, 71 F.3d 77, 138 A.L.R. Fed. 711 (2d Cir. 1995)—§ 5:27 n.6
- Castrol, Inc. v. Quaker State Corp.*, 977 F.2d 57 (2d Cir. 1992)—§ 10:38 n.25
- Caveney, In re*, 761 F.2d 671 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§§ 2:33 n.28; 4:34 n.8
- C.B.C. Distribution and Marketing, Inc. v. Major League Baseball Advanced Media, L.P.*, 505 F.3d 818 (8th Cir. 2007)—§ 12:17 n.2
- CBS, Inc. v. Gusto Records, Inc.*, 403 F. Supp. 447 (M.D. Tenn. 1974)—§ 10:38 n.7
- CBS Inc. v. Liederman*, 866 F. Supp. 763 (S.D. N.Y. 1994)—§ 10:28 n.68
- Celebrity Service Intern. Inc. v. Celebrity World Inc.*, 9 U.S.P.Q.2d 1673, 1988 WL 1091944 (S.D. N.Y. 1988)—§ 10:15 n.13
- Celeritas Technologies, Ltd. v. Rockwell Intern. Corp.*, 150 F.3d 1354 (Fed. Cir. 1998)—§ 11:7 n.10
- Centaur Communications, Ltd. v. A/S/M Communications, Inc.*, 830 F.2d 1217 (2d Cir. 1987)—§ 10:10 n.1
- Centura Software Corp., In re*, 281 B.R. 660 (Bankr. N.D. Cal. 2002)—§ 13:33 n.5
- Century 21 Real Estate Corp. v. Lendingtree, Inc.*, 425 F.3d 211 (3d Cir. 2005)—§ 10:17 n.26
- Century 21 Real Estate Corp. v. Sandlin*, 846 F.2d 1175 (9th Cir. 1988)—§§ 10:12 n.1; 10:28 n.24
- Cerveceria Centroamericana, S.A. v. Cerveceria India, Inc.*, 892 F.2d 1021 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§ 10:16 n.5, 11
- Chadwick v. Covell*, 151 Mass. 190, 23 N.E. 1068 (1890)—§ 10:18 n.17
- Champions Golf Club, Inc. v. Sunrise Land Corp.*, 846 F. Supp. 742 (W.D. Ark. 1994)—§ 10:28 n.7
- Champion Spark Plug Co. v. Sanders*, 331 U.S. 125, 67 S. Ct. 1136, 91 L. Ed. 1386 (1947)—§§ 10:7 n.4; 10:15 n.7
- Charrette Corp. v. Bowater Communication Papers Inc.*, 13 U.S.P.Q.2d 2040, 1989 WL 274417 (T.T.A.B. 1989)—§ 10:12 n.5
- Chavez v. Arte Publico Press*, 204 F.3d 601, 142 Ed. Law Rep. 36 (5th Cir. 2000)—§§ 7:11 n.2; 10:7 n.7
- Chemical Corp. of America v. Anheuser-Busch, Inc.*, 306 F.2d 433, 2 A.L.R.3d 739 (5th Cir. 1962)—§§ 8:12 n.12; 10:11 n.13; 10:18 n.6; 10:29 n.10
- Chemical Foundation v. E.I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co.*, 29 F.2d 597 (D. Del. 1928)—§ 13:2 n.18
- Chemlawn Services Corp. v. GNC Pumps, Inc.*, 690 F. Supp. 1560 (S.D. Tex. 1988)—§ 8:16 n.17
- Cher v. Forum Intern., Ltd.*, 7 Media L. Rep. (BNA) 2593, 213 U.S.P.Q. 96, 1982 WL 916836 (C.D. Cal. 1982)—§ 10:36 n.5
- Cherne Indus., Inc. v. Grounds & Associates, Inc.*, 278 N.W.2d 81 (Minn. 1979)—§ 11:9 n.9
- Chevron Chemical Co. v. Voluntary Purchasing Groups, Inc.*, 659 F.2d 695 (5th Cir. 1981)—§§ 10:9 n.5; 10:11 n.11
- Chi-Boy Music v. Charlie Club, Inc.*, 930 F.2d 1224 (7th Cir. 1991)—§ 7:29 n.2
- Chi-Boy Music v. Towne Tavern, Inc.*, 779 F. Supp. 527 (N.D. Ala.
- Tbl of Cases-10

TABLE OF CASES

- 1991)—§ 5:12 n.2
- Chi-Feng Huang, *In re*, 23 B.R. 798 (B.A.P. 9th Cir. 1982)—§ 13:33 n.2
- Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co., *Application of*, 455 F.2d 563 (C.C.P.A. 1972)—§ 9:18 n.12
- Childress v. Taylor, 945 F.2d 500 (2d Cir. 1991)—§ 5:8 n.3
- Chirco v. Crosswinds Communities, Inc., 474 F.3d 227, 2007 FED App. 0011P (6th Cir. 2007)—§ 7:24 n.3
- Christoff v. Nestle USA, Inc., 62 Cal. Rptr. 3d 122 (Cal. App. 2d Dist. 2007)—§ 12:12 n.2
- Chuck Blore & Don Richman Inc. v. 20/20 Advertising Inc., 674 F. Supp. 671 (D. Minn. 1987)—§ 5:3 n.26
- Church of Scientology Intern. v. Elmira Mission of the Church of Scientology, 794 F.2d 38 (2d Cir. 1986)—§ 10:14 n.2
- Circuit City Stores, Inc. v. CarMax, Inc., 165 F.3d 1047, 1999 FED App. 0026P (6th Cir. 1999)—§ 10:19 n.10
- Citrus Group, Inc. v. Cadbury Beverages, Inc., 781 F. Supp. 386 (D. Md. 1991)—§ 8:9 n.6
- City Bank and Trust Co. v. Otto Fabric, Inc., 83 B.R. 780, 5 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d 1459 (D. Kan. 1988)—§ 13:26 n.1
- Clamp Mfg. Co., Inc. v. Enco Mfg. Co., Inc., 870 F.2d 512 (9th Cir. 1989)—§ 10:11 n.3
- Clark & Freeman Corp. v. Heartland Co. Ltd., 811 F. Supp. 137 (S.D. N.Y. 1993)—§ 8:25 n.5
- Clarke, *In re*, 17 U.S.P.Q.2d 1238, 1990 WL 354572 (T.T.A.B. 1990)—§ 8:12 n.25
- Classic Instruments, Inc. v. VDC-Argo Instruments, Inc., 73 Or. App. 732, 700 P.2d 677 (1985)—§ 11:14 n.5
- Clay, *In re*, 966 F.2d 656 (Fed. Cir. 1992)—§ 4:37 n.11
- Clayton v. Howard Johnson Franchise Systems, Inc., 730 F. Supp. 1553 (M.D. Fla. 1988)—§ 13:11 n.12
- Cliffs Notes, Inc. v. Bantam Doubleday Dell Pub. Group, Inc., 886 F.2d 490 (2d Cir. 1989)—§ 10:18 n.3, 25, 44
- Clinton, *Application of*, 527 F.2d 1226 (C.C.P.A. 1976)—§ 3:23 n.6
- Clorox Co., *The v. Chemical Bank*, 40 U.S.P.Q.2d 1098, 1996 WL 579826 (T.T.A.B. 1996)—§ 13:27 n.7
- CLS Bank Intern. v. Alice Corp. Pty. Ltd., 717 F.3d 1269 (Fed. Cir. 2013)—§ 4:32 n.8
- Coach House Restaurant, Inc. v. Coach and Six Restaurants, Inc., 934 F.2d 1551 (11th Cir. 1991)—§ 10:21 n.18
- Coca-Cola Co. v. Alma-Leo U.S.A., Inc., 719 F. Supp. 725 (N.D. Ill. 1989)—§ 10:28 n.27
- Coca-Cola Co. v. Gemini Rising, Inc., 346 F. Supp. 1183 (E.D. N.Y. 1972)—§§ 10:18 n.10, 43; 10:29 n.10
- Coca-Cola Co. v. Purdy, 382 F.3d 774 (8th Cir. 2004)—§ 10:34 n.7
- Coca-Cola Co. v. Tropicana Products, Inc., 690 F.2d 312 (2d Cir. 1982)—§ 10:38 n.14
- Coenco, Inc. v. Coenco Sales, Inc., 940 F.2d 1176 (8th Cir. 1991)—§ 11:15 n.1
- Coleman v. ESPN, Inc., 764 F. Supp. 290 (S.D. N.Y. 1991)—§ 5:16 n.5

- College Sav. Bank v. Florida Prepaid Postsecondary Educ. Expense Bd., 527 U.S. 666, 119 S. Ct. 2219, 144 L. Ed. 2d 605, 135 Ed. Law Rep. 362 (1999)—§ 10:35 n.1
- Colonial Stores, Inc., Application of, 394 F.2d 549 (C.C.P.A. 1968)—§ 8:9 n.12
- Colt Industries Operating Corp., In re, 195 U.S.P.Q. 75, 1977 WL 22526 (T.T.A.B. 1977)—§ 8:17 n.10
- Commerce Foods, Inc. v. PLC Commerce Corp., 504 F. Supp. 190 (S.D. N.Y. 1980)—§ 10:11 n.12
- Community for Creative Non-Violence v. Reid, 490 U.S. 730, 109 S. Ct. 2166, 104 L. Ed. 2d 811 (1989)—§ 5:7 n.2
- Compco Corp. v. Day-Brite Lighting, Inc., 376 U.S. 234, 84 S. Ct. 779, 11 L. Ed. 2d 669 (1964)—§ 8:16 n.19
- Composite Marine Propellers, Inc. v. Van Der Woude, 962 F.2d 1263 (7th Cir. 1992)—§ 11:1 n.11
- CompuServe, Inc. v. Patterson, 89 F.3d 1257, 1996 FED App. 0228P (6th Cir. 1996)—§ 10:2 n.14
- Computer Associates Intern., Inc. v. Altai, Inc., 126 F.3d 365 (2d Cir. 1997)—§ 5:3 n.5
- Computer Associates Intern., Inc. v. Altai, Inc., 982 F.2d 693, 37 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 348, 119 A.L.R. Fed. 741 (2d Cir. 1992)—§§ 7:16 n.1; 11:1 n.8
- Computer Associates Intern., Inc. v. American Fundware, Inc., 831 F. Supp. 1516 (D. Colo. 1993)—§ 11:11 n.3
- Conagra Inc. v. Saavedra, 4 U.S.P.Q.2d 1245, 1987 WL 123843 (T.T.A.B. 1987)—§ 9:31 n.13
- Conagra, Inc. v. Singleton, 743 F.2d 1508 (11th Cir. 1984)—§ 8:17 n.2
- Conan Properties, Inc. v. Conans Pizza, Inc., 752 F.2d 145 (5th Cir. 1985)—§ 10:21 n.15
- Concept, Inc. v. Thermotemp, Inc., 553 So. 2d 1325 (Fla. 2d DCA 1989)—§ 11:9 n.13
- Concrete Unlimited Inc. v. Cementcraft, Inc., 776 F.2d 1537 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:33 n.7
- Conopco, Inc. v. Campbell Soup Co., 95 F.3d 187 (2d Cir. 1996)—§ 10:38 n.34
- Conopco, Inc. v. May Dept. Stores Co., 46 F.3d 1556 (Fed. Cir. 1994)—§ 10:20 n.3
- Construction Technology, Inc. v. Lockformer Co., Inc., 704 F. Supp. 1212 (S.D. N.Y. 1989)—§ 11:21 n.19
- Continental Grain Co. v. Strongheart Products Inc., 9 U.S.P.Q.2d 1238, 1988 WL 252323 (T.T.A.B. 1988)—§ 10:16 n.21
- Continental Oil Co. v. Cole, 634 F.2d 188 (5th Cir. 1981)—§ 2:33 n.7
- Conus Communications Co., In re, 23 U.S.P.Q.2d 1717, 1992 WL 205048 (T.T.A.B. 1992)—§ 8:10 n.15
- Cook, Perkiss and Liehe, Inc. v. Northern California Collection Service Inc., 911 F.2d 242 (9th Cir. 1990)—§ 10:38 n.4
- Coors Brewing Co. v. Anheuser-Busch Companies, Inc., 802 F. Supp. 965 (S.D. N.Y. 1992)—§ 10:38 n.25
- Copelands' Enterprises, Inc. v. CNV, Inc., 945 F.2d 1563 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§ 9:18 n.10

TABLE OF CASES

- Cordis Corp. v. Medtronic, Inc.*, 835 F.2d 859, 97 A.L.R. Fed. 683 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 4:9 n.4
- Cornell University v. Hewlett-Packard Co.*, 609 F. Supp. 2d 279 (N.D. N.Y. 2009)—§ 4:27 n.9
- Corning Glass Works v. Sumitomo Elec. U.S.A., Inc.*, 868 F.2d 1251 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§ 4:17 n.7
- Corwin v. Walt Disney Co.*, 468 F.3d 1329, 71 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 828 (11th Cir. 2006)—§ 7:14 n.7
- Crash Dummy Movie, LLC v. Mattel, Inc.*, 601 F.3d 1387, 81 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 1261 (Fed. Cir. 2010)—§ 8:24 n.4
- Creamette Co. v. Merlino*, 299 F.2d 55 (9th Cir. 1962)—§ 8:15 n.13
- Crescent Tool Co. v. Kilborn & Bishop Co.*, 247 F. 299 (C.C.A. 2d Cir. 1917)—§ 10:23 n.3
- Critikon, Inc. v. Becton Dickinson Vascular Access, Inc.*, 120 F.3d 1253 (Fed. Cir. 1997)—§§ 3:13 n.6; 4:8 n.7
- Crowell v. Baker Oil Tools*, 143 F.2d 1003 (C.C.A. 9th Cir. 1944)—§ 4:10 n.5
- Crown Die & Tool Co. v. Nye Tool & Machine Works*, 261 U.S. 24, 43 S. Ct. 254, 67 L. Ed. 516 (1923)—§ 13:2 n.16
- Cumulus Media, Inc. v. Clear Channel Communications, Inc.*, 304 F.3d 1167, 53 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 823 (11th Cir. 2002)—§ 10:16 n.10
- Curtis 1000, Inc. v. Pierce*, 905 F. Supp. 898 (D. Kan. 1995)—§ 11:13 n.7
- Custom Accessories, Inc. v. Jeffrey-Allan Industries, Inc.*, 807 F.2d 955 (Fed. Cir. 1986)—§ 4:37 n.15
- Cybernetic Services, Inc., In re*, 252 F.3d 1039, 44 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d 639 (9th Cir. 2001)—§ 13:24 n.2
- Cybersell, Inc. v. Cybersell, Inc.*, 130 F.3d 414 (9th Cir. 1997)—§§ 7:2 n.10; 10:2 n.14
- CyberSource Corp. v. Retail Decisions, Inc.*, 654 F.3d 1366 (Fed. Cir. 2011)—§ 4:32 n.8

D

- Dakota Industries, Inc. v. Dakota Sportswear, Inc.*, 946 F.2d 1384 (8th Cir. 1991)—§ 19:2 n.1
- Dallas Cowboys Cheerleaders, Inc. v. Pussycat Cinema, Ltd.*, 604 F.2d 200 (2d Cir. 1979)—§§ 10:18 n.4, 12; 10:36 n.8
- Danjaq LLC v. Sony Corp.*, 50 U.S.P.Q.2d 1638, 1999 WL 317629 (C.D. Cal. 1999)—§ 11:30 n.9
- Data East USA, Inc. v. Epyx, Inc.*, 862 F.2d 204 (9th Cir. 1988)—§ 7:15 n.2
- Datatrans Corp. v. Wells Fargo & Co.*, 522 F.3d 1368 (Fed. Cir. 2008)—§§ 13:6 n.1; 13:16 n.1
- David Sherman Corp. v. Heublein, Inc.*, 340 F.2d 377 (8th Cir. 1965)—§ 10:11 n.7
- Davis v. Walt Disney Co.*, 430 F.3d 901 (8th Cir. 2005)—§ 10:9 n.22
- Dawn Donut Co. v. Hart's Food Stores, Inc.*, 267 F.2d 358 (2d Cir. 1959)—§§ 8:25 n.6; 9:1 n.2; 10:19 n.1
- Dawn Equipment Co. v. Kentucky Farms Inc.*, 140 F.3d 1009 (Fed. Cir. 1998)—§ 4:17 n.3
- Dawson v. Hinshaw Music Inc.*, 905 F.2d 731 (4th Cir. 1990)—§ 7:15

- n.23
- Dealertrack, Inc. v. Huber, 674 F.3d 1315 (Fed. Cir. 2012)—§ 4:32 n.8
- Deepsouth Packing Co. v. Laitram Corp., 406 U.S. 518, 92 S. Ct. 1700, 32 L. Ed. 2d 273 (1972)—§§ 4:12 n.2; 14:22 n.1
- Deere & Co. v. Farmhand, Inc., 560 F. Supp. 85 (S.D. Iowa 1982)—§ 10:8 n.23
- Deere & Co. v. MTD Products, Inc., 41 F.3d 39 (2d Cir. 1994)—§ 10:27 n.5
- Dell Inc., In re, 71 U.S.P.Q.2d 1725, 2004 WL 1942043 (T.T.A.B. 2004)—§ 9:7 n.7
- Del Mar Avionics, Inc. v. Quinton Instrument Co., 836 F.2d 1320 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 4:26 n.2
- De Luxe, N.V., In re, 990 F.2d 607 (Fed. Cir. 1993)—§ 9:10 n.6
- Demetriades v. Kaufmann, 690 F. Supp. 289 (S.D. N.Y. 1988)—§ 7:8 n.2
- Dennison Mfg. Co. v. Panduit Corp., 475 U.S. 809, 106 S. Ct. 1578, 89 L. Ed. 2d 817, 4 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 366 (1986)—§ 2:34 n.4
- Dentsply Intern., Inc. v. Kerr Mfg. Co., 732 F. Supp. 482 (D. Del. 1990)—§ 10:8 n.17
- Devlin v. Ingram, 928 F.2d 1084 (11th Cir. 1991)—§ 2:18 n.3
- Diamond v. Chakrabarty, 447 U.S. 303, 100 S. Ct. 2204, 65 L. Ed. 2d 144 (1980)—§ 4:32 n.12
- Diamond v. Diehr, 450 U.S. 175, 101 S. Ct. 1048, 67 L. Ed. 2d 155 (1981)—§§ 3:20 n.3; 4:32 n.4
- Diamond Scientific Co. v. Ambico, Inc., 848 F.2d 1220 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 13:4 n.2
- Dillinger, LLC v. Electronic Arts Inc., 101 U.S.P.Q.2d 1612, 2011 WL 2457678 (S.D. Ind. 2011)—§ 10:36 n.18, 19, 20, 21, 22
- Diodes, Inc. v. Franzen, 260 Cal. App. 2d 244, 67 Cal. Rptr. 19 (2d Dist. 1968)—§ 11:22 n.2
- Dionne v. Southeast Foam Converting & Packaging, Inc., 240 Va. 297, 397 S.E.2d 110 (1990)—§ 11:11 n.3
- Direct Marketing of Virginia, Inc. v. E. Mishan & Sons, Inc., 753 F. Supp. 100 (S.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:9 n.12
- Disc Jockeys Inc., In re, 23 U.S.P.Q.2d 1715, 1992 WL 205047 (T.T.A.B. 1992)—§§ 8:9 n.9; 9:30 n.2
- Diversified Marketing, Inc. v. Estee Lauder, Inc., 705 F. Supp. 128 (S.D. N.Y. 1988)—§ 10:33 n.1
- D.L. Auld Co. v. Chroma Graphics Corp., 714 F.2d 1144 (Fed. Cir. 1983)—§ 4:33 n.9
- D.M.I., Inc. v. Deere & Co., 755 F.2d 1570 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:13 n.14
- Dodd v. Fort Smith Special School Dist. No. 100, 666 F. Supp. 1278, 41 Ed. Law Rep. 624 (W.D. Ark. 1987)—§ 10:37 n.3
- Dodrill v. Arkansas Democrat Co., 265 Ark. 628, 590 S.W.2d 840 (1979)—§ 10:36 n.24
- Dolori Fabrics, Inc. v. Limited, Inc., 662 F. Supp. 1347, 4 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d 393 (S.D. N.Y. 1987)—§ 7:20 n.2
- Donald F. Duncan, Inc. v. Royal Tops Mfg. Co., 343 F.2d 655 (7th Cir. 1965)—§ 8:26 n.5
- Donald Frederick Evans and Associates, Inc. v. Continental Homes,

TABLE OF CASES

- Inc., 785 F.2d 897 (11th Cir. 1986)—§ 7:21 n.1
Donaldson Co., Inc., In re, 16 F.3d 1189 (Fed. Cir. 1994)—§ 4:15 n.15
Dora v. Frontline Video, Inc., 15 Cal. App. 4th 536, 18 Cal. Rptr. 2d 790 (2d Dist. 1993)—§ 12:8 n.3
Dow Chemical Co., In re, 837 F.2d 469 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 3:23 n.5
Drexelbrook Controls, Inc. v. Magnetrol Intern., Inc., 720 F. Supp. 397 (D. Del. 1989)—§ 4:24 n.12
Dreyfus Fund, Inc. v. Royal Bank of Canada, 525 F. Supp. 1108 (S.D. N.Y. 1981)—§ 10:11 n.20
Drop Dead Co. v. S. C. Johnson & Son, Inc., 326 F.2d 87 (9th Cir. 1963)—§ 5:3 n.14
Dr. Seuss Enterprises, L.P. v. Penguin Books USA, Inc., 109 F.3d 1394 (9th Cir. 1997)—§ 10:18 n.1
DSL Dynamic Sciences Ltd. v. Union Switch & Signal, Inc., 928 F.2d 1122 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§ 3:29 n.12
DSU Medical Corp. v. JMS Co., Ltd., 471 F.3d 1293 (Fed. Cir. 2006)—§ 4:11 n.5
Dun & Bradstreet Software Services, Inc. v. Grace Consulting, Inc., 307 F.3d 197 (3d Cir. 2002)—§ 11:17 n.11
Duplan Corp. v. Deering Milliken, Inc., 397 F. Supp. 1146 (D.S.C. 1974)—§ 4:18 n.10
DuPont Cellophane Co. v. Waxed Products Co., 85 F.2d 75 (C.C.A. 2d Cir. 1936)—§ 8:26 n.6

E

- E. & J. Gallo Winery v. Consorzio del Gallo Nero, 782 F. Supp. 457 (N.D. Cal. 1991)—§ 10:28 n.31
Eastman Kodak Co. v. Rakow, 739 F. Supp. 116 (W.D. N.Y. 1989)—§§ 8:6 n.2; 10:28 n.38
Eastwood v. Superior Court, 149 Cal. App. 3d 409, 198 Cal. Rptr. 342 (2d Dist. 1983)—§ 12:4 n.4
Eaton v. Evans, 204 F.3d 1094 (Fed. Cir. 2000)—§ 3:29 n.11
Eaton Corp. v. Gere, 971 F.2d 136 (8th Cir. 1992)—§ 11:11 n.18
eBay Inc. v. MercExchange, L.L.C., 547 U.S. 388, 126 S. Ct. 1837, 164 L. Ed. 2d 641, 27 A.L.R. Fed. 2d 685 (2006)—§§ 4:24 n.13; 11:32 n.5
Eckes v. Card Prices Update, 736 F.2d 859 (2d Cir. 1984)—§ 7:21 n.6
Economy Roofing & Insulating Co. v. Zumaris, 538 N.W.2d 641 (Iowa 1995)—§ 11:25 n.7
Eden Foods Inc., In re, 24 U.S.P.Q.2d 1757, 1992 WL 355505 (T.T.A.B. 1992)—§ 8:9 n.16
Eden Toys, Inc. v. Florelee Undergarment Co., Inc., 697 F.2d 27 (2d Cir. 1982)—§ 5:3 n.46
Ed Nowogroski Ins., Inc. v. Rucker, 137 Wash. 2d 427, 971 P.2d 936 (1999)—§ 11:3 n.3
Effects Associates, Inc. v. Cohen, 908 F.2d 555 (9th Cir. 1990)—§ 5:11 n.4
EFS Marketing, Inc. v. Russ Berrie & Co., Inc., 836 F. Supp. 128 (S.D. N.Y. 1993)—§ 8:16 n.26
Egbert v. Lippmann, 104 U.S. 333, 26 L. Ed. 755, 1881 WL 19820

- (1881)—§§ 2:32 n.5; 2:33 n.20
- Egyptian Goddess, Inc. v. Swisa, Inc., 543 F.3d 665 (Fed. Cir. 2008)—
§ 4:16 n.3
- E. I. duPont deNemours & Co. v. Christopher, 431 F.2d 1012 (5th Cir.
1970)—§ 11:8 n.11
- E.I. Du Pont De Nemours & Co. v. U.S., 153 Ct. Cl. 274, 288 F.2d 904
(1961)—§ 13:2 n.8
- E. I. DuPont DeNemours & Co., Application of, 476 F.2d 1357 (C.C.P.A.
1973)—§ 10:9 n.10
- E. I. Du Pont De Nemours Powder Co. v. Masland, 244 U.S. 100, 37 S.
Ct. 575, 61 L. Ed. 1016 (1917)—§ 11:9 n.7
- 815 Tonawanda Street Corp. v. Fay's Drug Co., Inc., 842 F.2d 643 (2d
Cir. 1988)—§ 8:17 n.1
- EI Intern., In re, 123 B.R. 64 (Bankr. D. Idaho 1991)—§ 13:33 n.7
- Electro-Craft Corp. v. Controlled Motion, Inc., 332 N.W.2d 890 (Minn.
1983)—§§ 11:1 n.18; 11:5 n.5
- Electro-Nucleonics, Inc. v. Mossinghoff, 593 F. Supp. 125 (D.D.C.
1984)—§ 2:33 n.17
- Elizabeth, City of v. American Nicholson Pavement Co., 97 U.S. 126, 24
L. Ed. 1000, 1877 WL 18449 (1877)—§ 4:33 n.8
- Eltra Corp. v. Ringer, 579 F.2d 294 (4th Cir. 1978)—§ 5:5 n.6
- Elvis Presley Enterprises, Inc. v. Capece, 141 F.3d 188, 40 Fed. R. Serv.
3d 1021 (5th Cir. 1998)—§ 10:18 n.33
- Elvis Presley Enterprises, Inc. v. Elvicity Yours, Inc., 936 F.2d 889, 19
Fed. R. Serv. 3d 1397 (6th Cir. 1991)—§ 10:21 n.19
- E. Martinoni Company, In re, 189 U.S.P.Q. 589, 1975 WL 20966
(T.T.A.B. 1975)—§ 8:17 n.23
- Emmpresa Cubana Del Tabaco v. Culbro Corp., 213 F. Supp. 2d 247
(S.D. N.Y. 2002)—§ 10:16 n.12
- Engel Industries, Inc. v. Lockformer Co., 946 F.2d 1528 (Fed. Cir.
1991)—§ 4:38 n.3
- Envirco Corp. v. Clestra Cleanroom, Inc., 209 F.3d 1360 (Fed. Cir.
2000)—§ 4:15 n.7
- Environmental Designs, Ltd. v. Union Oil Co. of California, 713 F.2d
693 (Fed. Cir. 1983)—§ 4:37 n.13
- Enzo APA & Son, Inc. v. Geapag A.G., 134 F.3d 1090 (Fed. Cir. 1998)—
§ 4:5 n.3
- Enzo Biochem, Inc. v. Gen-Probe Inc., 323 F.3d 956 (Fed. Cir. 2002)—
§ 4:39 n.5
- Eon-Net LP v. Flagstar Bancorp, 653 F.3d 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2011)—§ 4:7
n.2
- Erie R. Co. v. Tompkins, 304 U.S. 64, 58 S. Ct. 817, 82 L. Ed. 1188, 114
A.L.R. 1487 (1938)—§ 1:2 n.4
- E.R. Squibb & Sons, Inc. v. Princeton Pharmaceutical, Inc., 17
U.S.P.Q.2d 1447, 1990 WL 272707 (S.D. Fla. 1990)—§ 10:32 n.4
- Esquire, Inc. v. Ringer, 591 F.2d 796 (D.C. Cir. 1978)—§ 5:3 n.21
- Essence Communications, Inc. v. Singh Industries, Inc., 703 F. Supp.
261 (S.D. N.Y. 1988)—§ 10:28 n.57
- Etablissements Darty Et Fils, In re, 759 F.2d 15 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—

TABLE OF CASES

- § 8:17 n.3
- E.T. Browne Drug Co. v. Cococare Products, Inc., 538 F.3d 185 (3d Cir. 2008)—§ 8:11 n.4, 5
- Ethicon, Inc. v. U.S. Surgical Corp., 135 F.3d 1456, 48 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998)—§ 2:18 n.1
- ETW Corp. v. Jireh Pub., Inc., 332 F.3d 915, 2003 FED App. 0207P (6th Cir. 2003)—§ 10:36 n.11
- Eveready Battery Co., Inc. v. Adolph Coors Co., 765 F. Supp. 440 (N.D. Ill. 1991)—§§ 10:18 n.44; 10:28 n.29; 10:33 n.4
- EWP Corp. v. Reliance Universal Inc., 755 F.2d 898 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:37 n.17
- Exergen Corp. v. Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., 575 F.3d 1312 (Fed. Cir. 2009)—§§ 4:6 n.3; 4:41 n.1
- Ex Parte Murphy, Sagan, Rosenthal, and Ostrowski, 200 U.S.P.Q. 801, 1977 WL 22879 (Pat. & Trademark Office Bd. App. 1977)—§ 2:31 n.7
- Ex Parte Norquist Products, Inc., 109 U.S.P.Q. 399, 1956 WL 8063 (Comm'r Pat. & Trademarks 1956)—§ 8:17 n.20
- Ex Parte Osmond, Smith, and Waite, 191 U.S.P.Q. 334, 1973 WL 19825 (Pat. & Trademark Office Bd. App. 1973)—§ 2:35 n.2
- Extrin Foods, Inc. v. Leighton, 202 Misc. 592, 115 N.Y.S.2d 429 (Sup 1952)—§ 11:10 n.1
- E Exxon Corp. v. Humble Exploration Co., Inc., 695 F.2d 96, 83 A.L.R. Fed. 281 (5th Cir. 1983)—§§ 8:24 n.2; 10:16 n.25

F

- Fantasy, Inc. v. Fogerty, 94 F.3d 553 (9th Cir. 1996)—§ 7:31 n.4
- Fantasy, Inc. v. Fogerty, 984 F.2d 1524 (9th Cir. 1993)—§ 14:21 n.13
- Federal Open Market Committee of Federal Reserve System v. Merrill, 443 U.S. 340, 99 S. Ct. 2800, 61 L. Ed. 2d 587 (1979)—§ 11:24 n.7
- Feerick v. Arthur Young & Co., 715 F. Supp. 1234 (S.D. N.Y. 1989)—§ 10:37 n.4
- Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Co., Inc., 499 U.S. 340, 111 S. Ct. 1282, 113 L. Ed. 2d 358 (1991)—§§ 1:1 n.1, 17; 5:2 n.2; 7:12 n.4
- Feltner v. Columbia Pictures Television, Inc., 523 U.S. 340, 118 S. Ct. 1279, 140 L. Ed. 2d 438, 163 A.L.R. Fed. 721 (1998)—§ 7:6 n.1
- Fermata Intern. Melodies, Inc. v. Champions Golf Club, Inc., 712 F. Supp. 1257 (S.D. Tex. 1989)—§ 5:16 n.3
- Ferrari S.P.A. v. Roberts, 944 F.2d 1235 (6th Cir. 1991)—§ 10:16 n.2
- Ferrari S.p.A. Esercizio Fabbriche Automobili e Corse v. McBurnie, 11 U.S.P.Q.2d 1843, 1989 WL 298658 (S.D. Cal. 1989)—§ 10:16 n.2
- Festo Corp. v. Shoketsu Kinzoku Kogyo Kabushiki Co., Ltd., 344 F.3d 1359 (Fed. Cir. 2003)—§ 4:17 n.18
- Festo Corp. v. Shoketsu Kinzoku Kogyo Kabushiki Co., Ltd., 535 U.S. 722, 122 S. Ct. 1831, 152 L. Ed. 2d 944 (2002)—§ 4:17 n.15
- Festo Corp. v. Shoketsu Kinzoku Kogyo Kabushiki Co., Ltd., 234 F.3d 558 (Fed. Cir. 2000)—§ 10:8 n.10
- Fiers v. Revel, 984 F.2d 1164 (Fed. Cir. 1993)—§ 4:39 n.6
- Fine, In re, 837 F.2d 1071 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 3:23 n.6

IP LAW FOR BUSINESS LAWYERS

- Finish Engineering Co., Inc. v. Zerpa Industries, Inc., 806 F.2d 1041 (Fed. Cir. 1986)—§ 4:37 n.10
- First Bank v. First Bank System, Inc., 84 F.3d 1040 (8th Cir. 1996)—§ 10:8 n.5
- First Brands Corp. v. Fred Meyer, Inc., 809 F.2d 1378, 87 A.L.R. Fed. 1 (9th Cir. 1987)—§ 10:8 n.6
- Fisher Radio Corporation v. Bird Electronic Corporation, 162 U.S.P.Q. 265, 1969 WL 9101 (T.T.A.B. 1969)—§ 8:17 n.7
- Fisher Stoves, Inc. v. All Nighter Stove Works, Inc., 626 F.2d 193 (1st Cir. 1980)—§ 10:9 n.9
- Fishing Concepts, Inc. v. Ross, 226 U.S.P.Q. 692, 1985 WL 1549 (D. Minn. 1985)—§ 11:28 n.8
- FMC Corp. v. Cyprus Foote Mineral Co., 899 F. Supp. 1477 (W.D. N.C. 1995)—§ 11:30 n.7, 8
- FMC Corp. v. F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., 384 F.2d 4 (6th Cir. 1967)—§ 2:33 n.10
- Fogerty v. Fantasy, Inc., 510 U.S. 517, 114 S. Ct. 1023, 127 L. Ed. 2d 455 (1994)—§ 7:31 n.2
- Folio Impressions, Inc. v. Byer California, 752 F. Supp. 583, 31 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 1320 (S.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 5:3 n.45
- Folsom v. Marsh, 9 F. Cas. 342, No. 4901 (C.C.D. Mass. 1841)—§ 7:18 n.2
- Fonar Corp. v. Johnson & Johnson, 821 F.2d 627 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 4:14 n.1
- Ford Motor Co. v. Summit Motor Products, Inc., 930 F.2d 277, 19 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 907 (3d Cir. 1991)—§§ 5:15 n.2; 8:5 n.5
- Forry, Inc. v. Neundorfer, Inc., 837 F.2d 259, 113 A.L.R. Fed. 857 (6th Cir. 1988)—§ 6:14 n.2
- Fort James Corp. v. Solo Cup Co., 412 F.3d 1340, 67 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 662 (Fed. Cir. 2005)—§ 4:18 n.22
- Fort Properties, Inc. v. American Master Lease LLC, 671 F.3d 1317 (Fed. Cir. 2012)—§ 4:32 n.8
- Foster-Miller, Inc. v. Babcock & Wilcox Canada, 210 F.3d 1, 54 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 453 (1st Cir. 2000)—§ 11:20 n.10
- Fox-Rich Textiles, Inc. v. Malden Mills Industries, Inc., 14 U.S.P.Q.2d 1843, 1989 WL 140246 (S.D. N.Y. 1989)—§ 7:2 n.2
- Fred Ahlert Music Corp. v. Warner/Chappell Music, Inc., 155 F.3d 17 (2d Cir. 1998)—§ 5:14 n.5
- Frito-Lay, Inc. v. Bachman Co., 704 F. Supp. 432 (S.D. N.Y. 1989)—§ 10:17 n.13
- Fromson v. Advance Offset Plate, Inc., 755 F.2d 1549 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:31 n.5
- Fruit of the Loom, Inc. v. Girouard, 994 F.2d 1359 (9th Cir. 1993)—§ 10:28 n.60
- Funk Bros. Seed Co. v. Kalo Inoculant Co., 333 U.S. 127, 68 S. Ct. 440, 92 L. Ed. 588 (1948)—§ 4:32 n.13
- Funky Films, Inc. v. Time Warner Entertainment Co., L.P., 462 F.3d 1072 (9th Cir. 2006)—§ 7:15 n.14

G

TABLE OF CASES

- Gale Group Inc. v. King City Indus. Co. Ltd., 23 U.S.P.Q.2d 1208, 1992 WL 163595 (M.D. Fla. 1992)—§ 8:16 n.25
- Garan Inc., In re, 3 U.S.P.Q.2d 1537, 1987 WL 124291 (T.T.A.B. 1987)—§ 8:17 n.18
- Garter-Bare Co. v. Munsingwear Inc., 723 F.2d 707 (9th Cir. 1984)—§ 11:29 n.3
- Gaste v. Kaiserman, 863 F.2d 1061 (2d Cir. 1988)—§ 7:14 n.3
- Gay Toys, Inc. v. Buddy L Corp., 703 F.2d 970 (6th Cir. 1983)—§ 5:3 n.18
- Geiger, In re, 815 F.2d 686 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 3:23 n.6
- General Cigar Co., Inc. v. G.D.M. Inc., 988 F. Supp. 647 (S.D. N.Y. 1997)—§ 8:9 n.13
- General Mills, Inc. v. Kellogg Co., 824 F.2d 622 (8th Cir. 1987)—§ 10:11 n.8
- General Motors Corp. v. Ignacio Lopez de Arriortua, 948 F. Supp. 684 (E.D. Mich. 1996)—§ 14:21 n.1
- Geoffrey Inc. v. Stratton, 16 U.S.P.Q.2d 1691, 1990 WL 10072476 (C.D. Cal. 1990)—§ 8:15 n.4
- George Basch Co., Inc. v. Blue Coral, Inc., 968 F.2d 1532 (2d Cir. 1992)—§ 10:15 n.5, 7
- George W. Luft Co. v. Zande Cosmetic Co., 142 F.2d 536 (C.C.A. 2d Cir. 1944)—§ 13:2 n.17
- Georgia-Pacific Corp. v. Great Plains Bag Co., 614 F.2d 757 (C.C.P.A. 1980)—§ 10:21 n.4
- Georgia-Pacific Corp. v. U.S. Plywood Corp., 318 F. Supp. 1116 (S.D. N.Y. 1970)—§ 4:27 n.7
- Gerig v. Krause Publications, Inc., 58 F. Supp. 2d 1261 (D. Kan. 1999)—§ 7:1 n.7
- Gershwin Pub. Corp. v. Columbia Artists Management, Inc., 443 F.2d 1159, 14 A.L.R. Fed. 819 (2d Cir. 1971)—§ 7:8 n.1
- Getty Petroleum Corp. v. Island Transp. Corp., 878 F.2d 650 (2d Cir. 1989)—§ 10:15 n.4
- G. Heileman Brewing Co., Inc. v. Anheuser-Busch, Inc., 873 F.2d 985 (7th Cir. 1989)—§§ 8:9 n.7; 8:19 n.1
- Gilbert/Robinson, Inc. v. Carrie Beverage-Missouri, Inc., 758 F. Supp. 512 (E.D. Mo. 1991)—§ 10:28 n.35
- Gill v. Hearst Pub. Co., 40 Cal. 2d 224, 253 P.2d 441 (1953)—§ 12:8 n.6
- Gilliam v. American Broadcasting Companies, Inc., 538 F.2d 14 (2d Cir. 1976)—§ 10:37 n.6
- Girl Scouts of U. S. of America v. Personality Posters Mfg. Co., 304 F. Supp. 1228 (S.D. N.Y. 1969)—§§ 10:18 n.8; 10:33 n.7
- Giro Sport Design Inc. v. Pro-Tec Inc., 10 U.S.P.Q.2d 1863, 1989 WL 418774 (N.D. Cal. 1989)—§ 10:15 n.17
- Goebel v. Manis, 39 F. Supp. 2d 1318 (D. Kan. 1999)—§ 7:1 n.4
- Golan v. Holder, 132 S. Ct. 873, 181 L. Ed. 2d 835 (2012)—§ 5:3 n.47
- Golconda, Inc., Matter of, 56 B.R. 136 (Bankr. M.D. Fla. 1985)—§ 13:33 n.8
- Goldberg v. Medtronic, Inc., 686 F.2d 1219 (7th Cir. 1982)—§ 11:10 n.5
- Goldstein v. California, 412 U.S. 546, 93 S. Ct. 2303, 37 L. Ed. 2d 163

- (1973)—§ 5:3 n.29
- Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. v. Hercules Tire & Rubber Co., Inc., 162 F.3d 1113 (Fed. Cir. 1998)—§ 4:16 n.3
- Gordon, In re, 733 F.2d 900 (Fed. Cir. 1984)—§ 3:23 n.7
- Gorham Mfg. Co. v. White, 81 U.S. 511, 20 L. Ed. 731, 1871 WL 14796 (1871)—§ 4:16 n.1
- Gorman v. Ameritrade Holding Corp., 293 F.3d 506, 52 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 869 (D.C. Cir. 2002)—§ 7:2 n.10
- GoTo.com, Inc. v. Walt Disney Co., 202 F.3d 1199 (9th Cir. 2000)—§ 10:9 n.20
- Gottschalk v. Benson, 409 U.S. 63, 93 S. Ct. 253, 34 L. Ed. 2d 273 (1972)—§ 2:4 n.4
- Gould Paper Corp., In re, 834 F.2d 1017 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 8:10 n.2
- Gracen v. Bradford Exchange, 698 F.2d 300 (7th Cir. 1983)—§ 5:3 n.46
- Graham v. John Deere Co. of Kansas City, 383 U.S. 1, 86 S. Ct. 684, 15 L. Ed. 2d 545 (1966)—§§ 1:1 n.2; 2:34 n.3; 3:23 n.1; 4:37 n.2
- Graver Tank & Mfg. Co. v. Linde Air Products Co., 339 U.S. 605, 70 S. Ct. 854, 94 L. Ed. 1097 (1950)—§ 4:17 n.2, 5
- Great Southern Bank v. First Southern Bank, 625 So. 2d 463 (Fla. 1993)—§ 10:28 n.59
- Greyhound Corp. v. Both Worlds Inc., 6 U.S.P.Q.2d 1635, 1988 WL 252489 (T.T.A.B. 1988)—§ 9:26 n.7
- Grottrian, Helfferich, Schulz, Th. Steinweg Nachf. v. Steinway and Sons, 365 F. Supp. 707 (S.D. N.Y. 1973)—§ 10:13 n.4
- Grubb v. KMS Patriots, L.P., 88 F.3d 1 (1st Cir. 1996)—§ 7:14 n.6

H

- Haelan Laboratories, Inc. v. Topps Chewing Gum, Inc., 202 F.2d 866 (2d Cir. 1953)—§ 12:2 n.1
- Hamil America Inc. v. GFI, 193 F.3d 92 (2d Cir. 1999)—§ 7:28 n.7
- Hamilton Pharmaceuticals Ltd., In re, 27 U.S.P.Q.2d 1939, 1993 WL 368803 (T.T.A.B. 1993)—§§ 8:17 n.11; 9:32 n.2
- Harley-Davidson Motor Co. v. Iron Eagle of Cent. Florida, Inc., 973 F. Supp. 1421 (M.D. Fla. 1997)—§ 10:32 n.4
- Harold F. Ritchie, Inc. v. Chesebrough-Pond's, Inc., 281 F.2d 755 (2d Cir. 1960)—§ 10:9 n.12
- Harper & Row Publishers, Inc. v. Nation Enterprises, 471 U.S. 539, 105 S. Ct. 2218, 85 L. Ed. 2d 588 (1985)—§§ 5:22 n.3; 7:18 n.3
- Harper & Row, Publishers, Inc. v. Nation Enterprises, 501 F. Supp. 848 (S.D. N.Y. 1980)—§ 7:5 n.2
- Harper House, Inc. v. Thomas Nelson, Inc., 889 F.2d 197 (9th Cir. 1989)—§§ 5:5 n.16; 10:38 n.33
- Harris v. Emus Records Corp., 734 F.2d 1329 (9th Cir. 1984)—§ 7:21 n.7
- Hartford House, Ltd. v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., 846 F.2d 1268 (10th Cir. 1988)—§ 10:8 n.16
- Hasbro, Inc. v. Clue Computing, Inc., 66 F. Supp. 2d 117 (D. Mass. 1999)—§ 10:27 n.5
- Houghton Elevator Company v. Seeberger (Otis Elevator Company Substituted), 85 U.S.P.Q. 80, 1950 WL 4178 (Comm'r Pat. &

TABLE OF CASES

- Trademarks 1950)—§ 8:26 n.3
- Hazeltine Research Corporation v. Freed-Eisemann Radio Corporation, 3 F.2d 172 (E.D. N.Y. 1924)—§ 13:12 n.2
- HBP, Inc. v. American Marine Holdings, Inc., 290 F. Supp. 2d 1320 (M.D. Fla. 2003)—§ 10:28 n.55
- Herbert Rosenthal Jewelry Corp. v. Kalpakian, 446 F.2d 738 (9th Cir. 1971)—§ 5:18 n.3
- Hercules, Inc. v. Exxon Corp., 434 F. Supp. 136, 24 Fed. R. Serv. 2d 1343 (D. Del. 1977)—§ 4:18 n.6
- Herman Miller, Inc. v. Palazzetti Imports and Exports, Inc., 270 F.3d 298 (6th Cir. 2001)—§ 10:17 n.3
- Herrick v. Garvey, 298 F.3d 1184, 59 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 472 (10th Cir. 2002)—§ 11:4 n.3
- Hershey, In re, 6 U.S.P.Q.2d 1470, 1988 WL 252485 (T.T.A.B. 1988)—§ 9:26 n.9
- Hester Industries, Inc. v. Tyson Foods, Inc., 16 U.S.P.Q.2d 1275, 1990 WL 88645 (N.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:28 n.51
- Hewlett-Packard Co. v. Repeat-O-Type Stencil Mfg. Corp., Inc., 123 F.3d 1445 (Fed. Cir. 1997)—§ 4:10 n.4
- H.H. Robertson, Co. v. United Steel Deck, Inc., 820 F.2d 384 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 4:24 n.3
- Hiland Potato Chip Co. v. Culbro Snack Foods, Inc., 720 F.2d 981 (8th Cir. 1983)—§ 10:16 n.26
- Hilleby v. FMC Corp., 25 U.S.P.Q.2d 1415, 1992 WL 455436 (N.D. Cal. 1992)—§ 3:29 n.10
- Hilton Davis Chemical Co. v. Warner-Jenkinson Co., Inc., 62 F.3d 1512 (Fed. Cir. 1995)—§ 4:17 n.1
- Hines, In re, 32 U.S.P.Q.2d 1376, 1994 WL 587037 (T.T.A.B. 1994)—§ 9:28 n.6
- Hoehling v. Universal City Studios, Inc., 618 F.2d 972 (2d Cir. 1980)—§ 5:5 n.18
- Hoeltke v. C.M. Kemp Mfg. Co., 80 F.2d 912 (C.C.A. 4th Cir. 1935)—§ 11:28 n.10
- Hoffman v. Capital Cities/ABC, Inc., 33 F. Supp. 2d 867 (C.D. Cal. 1999)—§ 12:15 n.2
- Holiday Inns, Inc. v. 800 Reservation, Inc., 86 F.3d 619, 1996 FED App. 0179P (6th Cir. 1996)—§ 10:11 n.36
- HollyAnne Corp. v. TFT, Inc., 199 F.3d 1304 (Fed. Cir. 1999)—§ 4:34 n.10
- Honeywell Inc., In re, 8 U.S.P.Q.2d 1600, 1988 WL 252417 (T.T.A.B. 1988)—§ 10:8 n.19
- Hoover Co. v. Citicorp Venture Capital Ltd., 674 F. Supp. 460 (S.D. N.Y. 1987)—§ 10:28 n.34
- Horgan v. Macmillan, Inc., 789 F.2d 157, 85 A.L.R. Fed. 893 (2d Cir. 1986)—§ 5:3 n.9
- Horn's, Inc. v. Sanofi Beaute, Inc., 963 F. Supp. 318 (S.D. N.Y. 1997)—§ 8:19 n.10
- Horseshoe Bay Resort Sales Co. v. Lake Lyndon B. Johnson Imp. Corp., 53 S.W.3d 799 (Tex. App. Austin 2001)—§ 10:33 n.12
- Hoste v. Radio Corp. of America, 654 F.2d 11 (6th Cir. 1981)—§ 7:23 n.7

- Hot Wax, Inc. v. Turtle Wax, Inc., 191 F.3d 813 (7th Cir. 1999)—§ 10:21 n.7
- Houlihan v. Parliament Import Co., 921 F.2d 1258 (Fed. Cir. 1990)—§ 13:2 n.14
- Howes v. Medical Components, Inc., 698 F. Supp. 574 (E.D. Pa. 1988)—§ 4:18 n.25
- Huckshold v. HSSL, L.L.C., 344 F. Supp. 2d 1203 (E.D. Mo. 2004)—§ 11:17 n.11
- Hughes Aircraft Co. v. U.S., 717 F.2d 1351 (Fed. Cir. 1983)—§ 4:17 n.13
- Hukafit Sportswear, Inc. v. Banff, Ltd. (Inc.), 228 U.S.P.Q. 244, 1985 WL 3952 (S.D. N.Y. 1985)—§ 5:3 n.19
- Hunt v. Pasternack, 192 F.3d 877 (9th Cir. 1999)—§ 5:3 n.12
- Hupp v. Siroflex of America, Inc., 122 F.3d 1456 (Fed. Cir. 1997)—§ 4:33 n.5
- Hustler Magazine Inc. v. Moral Majority Inc., 796 F.2d 1148 (9th Cir. 1986)—§ 7:18 n.41
- Hutchinson Technology Inc., In re, 852 F.2d 552 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 9:32 n.3
- Hyatt Corp. v. Hyatt Legal Services, 736 F.2d 1153 (7th Cir. 1984)—§ 10:22 n.3
- Hybritech Inc. v. Abbott Laboratories, 849 F.2d 1446 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 4:24 n.5
- Hybritech Inc. v. Monoclonal Antibodies, Inc., 802 F.2d 1367 (Fed. Cir. 1986)—§ 4:40 n.3
- Hy Cite Corp. v. Badbusinessbureau.com, L.L.C., 297 F. Supp. 2d 1154 (W.D. Wis. 2004)—§ 7:2 n.12
- Hyde Corp. v. Huffines, 158 Tex. 536, 314 S.W.2d 763 (1958)—§ 11:20 n.1

I

- Igloo Products Corp. v. Brantex, Inc., 202 F.3d 814 (5th Cir. 2000)—§ 8:13 n.2
- ILG Industries, Inc. v. Scott, 49 Ill. 2d 88, 273 N.E.2d 393 (1971)—§ 11:7 n.12
- Illinois High School Ass'n v. GTE Vantage Inc., 99 F.3d 244, 113 Ed. Law Rep. 1103 (7th Cir. 1996)—§ 10:29 n.12
- Imperial Tobacco Ltd., Assignee of Imperial Group PLC v. Philip Morris, Inc., 899 F.2d 1575 (Fed. Cir. 1990)—§ 10:16 n.9
- IMS Ltd. v. International Medical Systems, Inc., 1 U.S.P.Q.2d 1268, 1986 WL 9692 (E.D. N.Y. 1986)—§ 10:28 n.62
- Independent Baking Powder Co. v. Boorman, 175 F. 448 (C.C.D. N.J. 1910)—§ 8:25 n.7
- Industrie Pirelli Societa Per Azioni, In re, 9 U.S.P.Q.2d 1564, 1988 WL 252329 (T.T.A.B. 1988)—§ 8:17 n.16
- Ingersoll-Rand Co. v. Ciavatta, 110 N.J. 609, 542 A.2d 879 (1988)—§ 11:11 n.1
- in Over Our Heads Inc., In re, 16 U.S.P.Q.2d 1653, 1990 WL 354546 (T.T.A.B. 1990)—§ 9:28 n.8
- Insta-Foam Products, Inc. v. Universal Foam Systems, Inc., 906 F.2d 698 (Fed. Cir. 1990)—§ 4:17 n.13

TABLE OF CASES

- Institute for Scientific Information, Inc. v. Gordon and Breach, Science Publishers, Inc., 931 F.2d 1002 (3d Cir. 1991)—§ 10:17 n.15
- Institut Nat. Des Appellations D'Origine v. Vintners Intern. Co., Inc., 958 F.2d 1574 (Fed. Cir. 1992)—§ 9:27 n.3
- Integrated Cash Management Services, Inc. v. Digital Transactions, Inc., 920 F.2d 171 (2d Cir. 1990)—§§ 11:25 n.3; 11:32 n.3
- InterDigital Communications, LLC v. International Trade Com'n, 707 F.3d 1295 (Fed. Cir. 2013)—§ 14:20 n.3
- Intermedics, Inc. v. Ventritex, Inc., 822 F. Supp. 634 (N.D. Cal. 1993)—§ 11:21 n.16
- International Glass Co. Inc. v. U.S., 159 U.S.P.Q. 434, 1968 WL 8418 (Ct. Cl. 1968)—§ 2:33 n.40
- Interstellar Starship Services, Ltd. v. Epix, Inc., 304 F.3d 936 (9th Cir. 2002)—§§ 10:11 n.33; 10:34 n.9
- Intervet America, Inc. v. Kee-Vet Laboratories, Inc., 887 F.2d 1050 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§ 4:14 n.4
- Intrawest Financial Corp. v. Western Nat. Bank of Denver, 610 F. Supp. 950 (D. Colo. 1985)—§ 10:16 n.27
- Investacorp, Inc. v. Arabian Inv. Banking Corp. (Investcorp) E.C., 931 F.2d 1519 (11th Cir. 1991)—§ 8:5 n.6
- Investors Guaranty Fund, Ltd. v. Morgan Stanley & Co., Inc., 50 U.S.P.Q.2d 1523, 1998 WL 906577 (S.D. N.Y. 1998)—§ 11:5 n.6
- Inwood Laboratories, Inc. v. Ives Laboratories, Inc., 456 U.S. 844, 102 S. Ct. 2182, 72 L. Ed. 2d 606, 34 Fed. R. Serv. 2d 1101 (1982)—§§ 8:11 n.3; 10:8 n.11
- IPCom GmbH & Co., KG, In re, 428 Fed. Appx. 984 (Fed. Cir. 2011)—§ 4:18 n.16
- IP Innovation L.L.C. v. Red Hat, Inc., 705 F. Supp. 2d 687 (E.D. Tex. 2010)—§ 4:27 n.18
- I.P. Lund Trading ApS v. Kohler Co., 163 F.3d 27 (1st Cir. 1998)—§ 10:8 n.6
- ISC-Bunker Ramo Corp. v. Altech, Inc., 765 F. Supp. 1310 (N.D. Ill. 1990)—§§ 11:26 n.7; 11:28 n.4

J

- Jackson v. Axton, 25 F.3d 884, 148 A.L.R. Fed. 781 (9th Cir. 1994)—§ 7:24 n.2
- Jackson v. Universal Intern. Pictures, 36 Cal. 2d 116, 222 P.2d 433 (1950)—§ 8:11 n.6
- Jacobsen v. Deseret Book Co., 287 F.3d 936, 53 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 150 (10th Cir. 2002)—§ 7:24 n.3
- Jacobson v. Cox Paving Co., 19 U.S.P.Q.2d 1641, 1991 WL 328445 (D. Ariz. 1991)—§ 4:33 n.4
- Jaeger v. American Intern. Pictures, Inc., 330 F. Supp. 274 (S.D. N.Y. 1971)—§ 10:37 n.6
- Jaguar Cars Ltd. v. Skandrani, 771 F. Supp. 1178 (S.D. Fla. 1991)—§ 10:28 n.36
- J.A. LaPorte, Inc. v. Norfolk Dredging Co., 787 F.2d 1577 (Fed. Cir. 1986)—§ 2:33 n.27
- James Burrough Ltd. v. Sign of Beefeater, Inc., 572 F.2d 574 (7th Cir.

- 1978)—§ 10:21 n.10, 11
- James Burrough Ltd. v. Sign of Beefeater, Inc., 540 F.2d 266 (7th Cir. 1976)—§ 10:18 n.13
- Jamesbury Corp. v. Worcester Valve Co., 443 F.2d 205 (1st Cir. 1971)—§ 11:11 n.15
- J & J Snack Foods Corp. v. McDonald's Corp., 932 F.2d 1460 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§ 8:15 n.1
- Janel Russell Designs, Inc. v. Mendelson & Associates, Inc., 114 F. Supp. 2d 856 (D. Minn. 2000)—§ 7:22 n.3
- Japan Telecom, Inc. v. Japan Telecom America Inc., 287 F.3d 866 (9th Cir. 2002)—§ 10:10 n.4
- Jarvis v. A & M Records, 827 F. Supp. 282 (D.N.J. 1993)—§ 7:28 n.5
- Jetco Electronic Industries v. Gardiner, 325 F. Supp. 80 (S.D. Tex. 1971)—§ 10:40 n.1
- Joe Dickerson & Associates, LLC v. Dittmar, 34 P.3d 995 (Colo. 2001)—§ 12:15 n.4
- Joh. A. Benckiser G. m. b. H., Chemische Fabrik v. Hygrade Food Products Corp., 253 F. Supp. 999 (D.N.J. 1966)—§ 4:18 n.7
- John H. Harland Co. v. Clarke Checks, Inc., 711 F.2d 966 (11th Cir. 1983)—§ 10:11 n.16
- Johnny's Fine Foods, Inc. v. Johnny's Inc., 283 F. Supp. 2d 876 (M.D. Tenn. 2003)—§ 10:21 n.21
- John R. Thompson Co. v. Holloway, 363 F.2d 108 (5th Cir. 1966)—§ 10:19 n.2
- Johnson v. Automotive Ventures, Inc., 890 F. Supp. 507 (W.D. Va. 1995)—§ 5:5 n.4
- Johnson v. Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, Inc., 43 Cal. App. 3d 880, 118 Cal. Rptr. 370 (2d Dist. 1974)—§ 12:5 n.2
- Johnson & Johnson v. Carter-Wallace, Inc., 631 F.2d 186 (2d Cir. 1980)—§ 10:38 n.30
- Johnston v. IVAC Corp., 885 F.2d 1574 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§ 4:14 n.6
- Jones v. Pepsi-Cola Co., 223 F. Supp. 650 (D. Neb. 1963)—§ 13:1 n.2
- Jones v. Radio Corp. of America, 131 F. Supp. 82 (S.D. N.Y. 1955)—§ 4:11 n.2
- Jordache Enterprises, Inc. v. Hogg Wyld, Ltd., 828 F.2d 1482, 92 A.L.R. Fed. 1 (10th Cir. 1987)—§ 10:18 n.18
- Jordache Enterprises, Inc. v. Levi Strauss & Co., 841 F. Supp. 506 (S.D. N.Y. 1993)—§ 10:28 n.18
- Jostens, Inc. v. National Computer Systems, Inc., 318 N.W.2d 691, 33 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 1642, 30 A.L.R.4th 1229 (Minn. 1982)—§ 11:7 n.7
- Juleigh Jeans Sportswear Inc., In re, 24 U.S.P.Q.2d 1694, 1992 WL 340751 (T.T.A.B. 1992)—§ 9:27 n.5
- Julie Research Laboratories, Inc. v. Select Photographic Engineering, Inc., 810 F. Supp. 513 (S.D. N.Y. 1992)—§ 11:10 n.4

K

- Kamar Intern. v. Russ Berrie & Co., Inc., 829 F.2d 783 (9th Cir. 1987)—§ 7:29 n.4
- Kason Industries, Inc. v. Component Hardware Group, Inc., 120 F.3d

TABLE OF CASES

- 1199 (11th Cir. 1997)—§ 10:21 n.5
- Kaufman Co., Inc. v. Lantech, Inc., 926 F.2d 1136 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—
§ 4:26 n.10
- Keene Corp. v. Paraflex Industries, Inc., 653 F.2d 822 (3d Cir. 1981)—
§ 10:8 n.23
- Kelley Blue Book v. Car-Smarts, Inc., 802 F. Supp. 278 (C.D. Cal.
1992)—§ 10:28 n.22
- Kellogg Co. v. Exxon Corp., 209 F.3d 562, 2000 FED App. 0123P (6th
Cir. 2000)—§ 10:21 n.16
- Kellogg Co. v. National Biscuit Co., 305 U.S. 111, 59 S. Ct. 109, 83 L.
Ed. 73 (1938)—§ 8:16 n.21
- Kenner Parker Toys Inc. v. Rose Art Industries, Inc., 963 F.2d 350 (Fed.
Cir. 1992)—§ 10:11 n.4
- Kern v. WKQX Radio, 175 Ill. App. 3d 624, 125 Ill. Dec. 73, 529 N.E.2d
1149 (1st Dist. 1988)—§ 10:28 n.66
- Kewanee Oil Co. v. Bicon Corp., 416 U.S. 470, 94 S. Ct. 1879, 40 L. Ed.
2d 315 (1974)—§ 11:1 n.9
- Key Mfg. Group, Inc. v. Microdot, Inc., 925 F.2d 1444 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—
§ 4:17 n.11
- Kieselstein-Cord v. Accessories by Pearl, Inc., 632 F.2d 989 (2d Cir.
1980)—§ 5:3 n.17
- Kimberly-Clark Worldwide, Inc. v. First Quality Baby Products, LLC,
900 F. Supp. 2d 903 (E.D. Wis. 2012)—§ 4:24 n.11
- King-Seeley Thermos Co. v. Aladdin Industries, Inc., 321 F.2d 577 (2d
Cir. 1963)—§ 8:26 n.2
- King Instrument Corp. v. Otari Corp., 767 F.2d 853 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—
§ 4:26 n.4
- King Instruments Corp. v. Perego, 65 F.3d 941 (Fed. Cir. 1995)—§ 4:26
n.18
- Kingsdown Medical Consultants, Ltd. v. Hollister Inc., 863 F.2d 867
(Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 4:41 n.3
- Kingsrow Enterprises, Inc. v. Metromedia, Inc., 203 U.S.P.Q. 489, 1978
WL 952 (S.D. N.Y. 1978)—§ 13:22 n.6
- Kirk v. Harter, 188 F.3d 1005 (8th Cir. 1999)—§ 5:7 n.3
- Kirtsang v. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 133 S. Ct. 1351, 185 L. Ed. 2d
392, 75 A.L.R. Fed. 2d 767 (2013)—§§ 5:15 n.8; 5:20 n.2
- Kitchens of Sara Lee, Inc. v. Nifty Foods Corp., 266 F.2d 541 (2d Cir.
1959)—§ 5:3 n.15
- Kleier Advertising, Inc. v. Premier Pontiac, Inc., 698 F. Supp. 851 (N.D.
Okla. 1988)—§ 7:28 n.3
- Kling v. Hallmark Cards Inc., 225 F.3d 1030 (9th Cir. 2000)—§ 7:24 n.6
- KNB Enterprises v. Matthews, 78 Cal. App. 4th 362, 92 Cal. Rptr. 2d
713 (2d Dist. 2000)—§§ 12:2 n.9; 12:5 n.3
- Knorr-Bremse Systeme Fuer Nutzfahrzeuge GmbH v. Dana Corp., 383
F.3d 1337, 65 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 365 (Fed. Cir. 2004)—§§ 2:36 n.5;
4:18 n.20; 4:29 n.10
- Knorr-Nahrungsmittel Aktiengesellschaft v. Havland International, Inc.,
206 U.S.P.Q. 827, 1980 WL 30123 (T.T.A.B. 1980)—§ 9:29 n.3
- Kollar, In re, 286 F.3d 1326 (Fed. Cir. 2002)—§ 2:33 n.30
- Konor Enterprises, Inc. v. Eagle Publications, Inc., 878 F.2d 138 (4th

- Cir. 1989)—§ 7:28 n.4
- Koppers Co., Inc. v. Krupp-Koppers GmbH, 517 F. Supp. 836 (W.D. Pa. 1981)—§ 10:16 n.15
- Korman v. HBC Florida, Inc., 182 F.3d 1291 (11th Cir. 1999)—§ 5:11 n.11
- KP Permanent Make-Up, Inc. v. Lasting Impression I, Inc., 543 U.S. 111, 125 S. Ct. 542, 160 L. Ed. 2d 440 (2004)—§§ 8:9 n.5; 10:17 n.23
- Kraft Foods, Inc. v. International Trading Co., 203 F.3d 1362 (Fed. Cir. 2000)—§ 4:13 n.12
- Kraft General Foods, Inc. v. Allied Old English, Inc., 831 F. Supp. 123 (S.D. N.Y. 1993)—§ 10:28 n.5
- Kraft General Foods, Inc. v. BC-USA, Inc., 840 F. Supp. 344 (E.D. Pa. 1993)—§ 8:18 n.8
- Kregos v. Associated Press, 3 F.3d 656 (2d Cir. 1993)—§ 7:23 n.3
- Kregos v. Associated Press, 937 F.2d 700 (2d Cir. 1991)—§ 5:5 n.14
- KSR Intern. Co. v. Teleflex Inc., 550 U.S. 398, 127 S. Ct. 1727, 167 L. Ed. 2d 705 (2007)—§§ 2:34 n.7, 8; 3:23 n.4; 4:37 n.6
- Kukui Nuts of Hawaii Inc. v. R. Baird & Co., Inc., 7 Haw. App. 598, 789 P.2d 501 (1990)—§ 10:39 n.2

L

- L.A. Gear, Inc. v. E.S. Originals, Inc., 853 F. Supp. 1294 (C.D. Cal. 1994)—§ 13:13 n.1
- L.A. Gear, Inc. v. Thom McAn Shoe Co., 988 F.2d 1117 (Fed. Cir. 1993)—§ 10:20 n.3
- Lahr v. Adell Chemical Co., 300 F.2d 256 (1st Cir. 1962)—§ 10:36 n.4
- L'Aiglon Apparel v. Lana Lobell, Inc., 214 F.2d 649 (3d Cir. 1954)—§ 10:38 n.9
- Laitram Corp. v. Rexnord, Inc., 939 F.2d 1533 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§ 4:15 n.1
- Lakin v. Prudential Securities, Inc., 348 F.3d 704 (8th Cir. 2003)—§ 7:2 n.10
- La Maur, Inc. v. Revlon, Inc., 245 F. Supp. 839 (D. Minn. 1965)—§ 10:13 n.1
- Lam, Inc. v. Johns-Manville Corp., 718 F.2d 1056 (Fed. Cir. 1983)—§ 4:26 n.1
- Lamparello v. Falwell, 420 F.3d 309 (4th Cir. 2005)—§ 10:18 n.35
- Land-O-Nod Co. v. Bassett Furniture Industries, Inc., 708 F.2d 1338 (8th Cir. 1983)—§ 10:2 n.10
- Landsberg v. Scrabble Crossword Game Players, Inc., 802 F.2d 1193 (9th Cir. 1986)—§ 11:18 n.7
- Lantech, Inc. v. Keip Mach. Co., 32 F.3d 542 (Fed. Cir. 1994)—§§ 4:13 n.1; 4:14 n.5
- La Resolana Architects, PA v. Clay Realtors Angel Fire, 416 F.3d 1195 (10th Cir. 2005)—§ 6:21 n.6
- La Resolana Architects, PA v. Reno, Inc., 555 F.3d 1171 (10th Cir. 2009)—§ 7:14 n.2
- Larry Harmon Pictures Corp. v. Williams Restaurant Corp., 929 F.2d 662 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§ 9:7 n.18
- Larx Co. v. Nicol, 224 Minn. 1, 28 N.W.2d 705 (1946)—§ 11:9 n.11

TABLE OF CASES

- Lasercomb America, Inc. v. Reynolds, 911 F.2d 970, 18 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 130 (4th Cir. 1990)—§ 7:22 n.1
- La Societe Anonyme des Parfums le Galion v. Jean Patou, Inc., 495 F.2d 1265 (2d Cir. 1974)—§ 9:8 n.3
- Laws v. Sony Music Entertainment, Inc., 448 F.3d 1134 (9th Cir. 2006)—§ 12:7 n.5
- Leader Technologies, Inc. v. Facebook, Inc., 719 F. Supp. 2d 373 (D. Del. 2010)—§ 4:18 n.12
- Lebanese Arak Corporation, In re, 94 U.S.P.Q.2d 1215, 2010 WL 766488 (T.T.A.B. 2010)—§ 9:28 n.10
- Lehman v. Dow Jones & Co., Inc., 783 F.2d 285 (2d Cir. 1986)—§ 11:28 n.1
- Lemelson v. Carolina Enterprises, Inc., 541 F. Supp. 645 (S.D. N.Y. 1982)—§ 11:21 n.18
- Lemelson v. U.S., 752 F.2d 1538 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:14 n.3
- LeSportsac, Inc. v. K mart Corp., 754 F.2d 71, 78 A.L.R. Fed. 695 (2d Cir. 1985)—§ 10:8 n.6
- Lever Bros. Co. v. Procter & Gamble Distributing Co., 538 F. Supp. 924 (D.N.J. 1987)—§ 13:12 n.1
- Lever Bros. Co. v. U.S., 981 F.2d 1330 (D.C. Cir. 1993)—§ 14:23 n.2
- Leviton Mfg. Co., Inc. v. Universal Sec. Instruments, Inc., 304 F. Supp. 2d 726 (D. Md. 2004)—§ 8:16 n.10
- L.E. Waterman Co. v. Modern Pen Co., 235 U.S. 88, 35 S. Ct. 91, 59 L. Ed. 142 (1914)—§ 8:17 n.5
- Lewis Galoob Toys, Inc. v. Nintendo of America, Inc., 964 F.2d 965 (9th Cir. 1992)—§ 7:18 n.38
- Leybold-Heraeus Technologies, Inc. v. Midwest Instrument Co., Inc., 118 F.R.D. 609 (E.D. Wis. 1987)—§ 4:18 n.25
- Liberty Mut. Ins. Co. v. Liberty Ins. Co. of Tex., 185 F. Supp. 895 (E.D. Ark. 1960)—§ 9:29 n.2
- Liebel-Flarsheim Co. v. Medrad, Inc., 358 F.3d 898 (Fed. Cir. 2004)—§ 4:13 n.12
- Lighting World, Inc. v. Birchwood Lighting, Inc., 382 F.3d 1354 (Fed. Cir. 2004)—§ 4:15 n.6
- Linear Technology Corp. v. Micrel, Inc., 275 F.3d 1040, 46 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d 334 (Fed. Cir. 2001)—§ 4:34 n.17
- Lipton v. The Nature Co., 781 F. Supp. 1032 (S.D. N.Y. 1992)—§ 7:3 n.2
- Lipton Industries, Inc. v. Ralston Purina Co., 670 F.2d 1024 (C.C.P.A. 1982)—§ 10:16 n.17
- Liquid Dynamics Corp. v. Vaughan Co., Inc., 355 F.3d 1361 (Fed. Cir. 2004)—§ 2:36 n.11
- Little League Baseball, Inc. v. Daytona Beach Little League, Inc., 193 U.S.P.Q. 611, 1977 WL 22777 (M.D. Fla. 1977)—§ 8:22 n.1
- Little Souls, Inc. v. Petits, 789 F. Supp. 56 (D. Mass. 1992)—§ 5:3 n.20
- L.L. Bean, Inc. v. Drake Publishers, Inc., 811 F.2d 26 (1st Cir. 1987)—§§ 10:18 n.14; 10:29 n.3
- Loctite Corp. v. Ultraseal Ltd., 781 F.2d 861 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:14 n.2
- Loegering Mfg., Inc. v. Grouser Products, Inc., 330 F. Supp. 2d 1057 (D.N.D. 2004)—§ 10:8 n.4

- Loew's Theatres, Inc., *In re*, 769 F.2d 764 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 9:31 n.8
- Logical Software, Inc., *In re*, 66 B.R. 683 (Bankr. D. Mass. 1986)—
§ 13:33 n.3
- Los Angeles News Service v. Reuters Television Intern., Ltd., 149 F.3d
987 (9th Cir. 1998)—§ 7:7 n.2
- Los Angeles News Service v. Tullo, 973 F.2d 791 (9th Cir. 1992)—§ 7:18
n.17
- Lotus Development Corp. v. Borland Intern., Inc., 49 F.3d 807 (1st Cir.
1995)—§ 7:16 n.13
- Louis Vuitton Malletier S.A. v. Haute Diggity Dog, LLC, 507 F.3d 252
(4th Cir. 2007)—§ 10:33 n.5
- Louis Vuitton, S.A. v. After Dark Boutique, 680 F. Supp. 1507 (N.D.
Fla. 1988)—§ 10:28 n.50
- Lubrizol Enterprises, Inc. v. Richmond Metal Finishers, Inc., 756 F.2d
1043 (4th Cir. 1985)—§ 13:33 n.4
- Lucas Nursery and Landscaping, Inc. v. Grosse, 359 F.3d 806, 2004
FED App. 0071P (6th Cir. 2004)—§ 10:34 n.6
- Lucent Technologies, Inc. v. Gateway, Inc., 580 F.3d 1301 (Fed. Cir.
2009)—§ 4:27 n.13
- Lucien Piccard Watch Corp. v. 1868 Crescent Corp., 314 F. Supp. 329
(S.D. N.Y. 1970)—§ 8:17 n.14
- Lugosi v. Universal Pictures, 25 Cal. 3d 815, 160 Cal. Rptr. 323, 603
P.2d 425, 10 A.L.R.4th 1150 (1979)—§§ 12:4 n.1; 12:11 n.1

M

- MacLean Associates, Inc. v. Wm. M. Mercer-Meidinger-Hansen, Inc.,
952 F.2d 769 (3d Cir. 1991)—§ 7:24 n.5
- Magic Wand, Inc. v. RDB, Inc., 940 F.2d 638 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§ 8:10 n.6
- Mag Jewelry Co., Inc. v. Cherokee, Inc., 496 F.3d 108, 30 A.L.R. Fed. 2d
851 (1st Cir. 2007)—§ 7:14 n.3
- Maheu v. CBS, Inc., 201 Cal. App. 3d 662, 247 Cal. Rptr. 304 (2d Dist.
1988)—§ 12:8 n.2
- Mahurkar Double Lumen Hemodialysis Catheter Patent Litigation,
Matter of, 831 F. Supp. 1354 (N.D. Ill. 1993)—§ 4:26 n.20
- MAI Systems Corp. v. Peak Computer, Inc., 991 F.2d 511 (9th Cir.
1993)—§ 5:4 n.5
- Major League Baseball Promotion Corp. v. Colour-Tex, Inc., 729 F.
Supp. 1035 (D.N.J. 1990)—§ 10:36 n.7
- Major League Baseball Properties, Inc. v. Sed Non Olet Denarius, Ltd.,
817 F. Supp. 1103 (S.D. N.Y. 1993)—§ 8:20 n.1
- Makedwde Pub. Co. v. Johnson, 37 F.3d 180 (5th Cir. 1994)—§ 7:23 n.6
- Maltina Corp. v. Cawy Bottling Co., Inc., 613 F.2d 582 (5th Cir.
1980)—§ 10:15 n.11
- Mangren Research and Development Corp. v. National Chemical Co.,
Inc., 87 F.3d 937 (7th Cir. 1996)—§ 11:17 n.8
- Manufacturers Technologies, Inc. v. Cams, Inc., 706 F. Supp. 984 (D.
Conn. 1989)—§ 5:5 n.9
- Marcus v. Rowley, 695 F.2d 1171, 8 Ed. Law Rep. 258 (9th Cir. 1983)—
§ 7:18 n.16
- Maritz, Inc. v. Cybergold, Inc., 947 F. Supp. 1328 (E.D. Mo. 1996)—

TABLE OF CASES

- § 7:2 n.7
- Markman v. Westview Instruments, Inc., 52 F.3d 967 (Fed. Cir. 1995)—§ 4:13 n.2
- Marrese v. Richard's Medical Equipment, Inc., 504 F.2d 479 (7th Cir. 1974)—§ 2:33 n.9
- Marshak v. Green, 746 F.2d 927 (2d Cir. 1984)—§ 13:2 n.5
- Martin's Famous Pastry Shoppe, Inc., In re, 748 F.2d 1565 (Fed. Cir. 1984)—§ 10:11 n.31
- Marzocchi, Application of, 439 F.2d 220 (C.C.P.A. 1971)—§ 2:31 n.6
- Mason v. Montgomery Data, Inc., 967 F.2d 135 (5th Cir. 1992)—§ 5:3 n.12
- Masquerade Novelty, Inc. v. Unique Industries, Inc., 912 F.2d 663, 17 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 1027 (3d Cir. 1990)—§§ 5:19 n.2; 7:21 n.9
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology v. AB Fortia, 4 Fed. Cir. (T) 8, 774 F.2d 1104 (1985)—§ 2:33 n.5
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Electronics For Imaging, Inc. v. Abacus Software, 462 F.3d 1344 (Fed. Cir. 2006)—§ 4:15 n.8
- Massey Junior College, Inc. v. Fashion Institute of Technology, 492 F.2d 1399 (C.C.P.A. 1974)—§ 9:39 n.12
- Mathis v. Spears, 857 F.2d 749 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 4:30 n.3
- Mattel, Inc. v. Barbie-Club.com, 310 F.3d 293 (2d Cir. 2002)—§ 10:34 n.2
- Mattel, Inc. v. MCA Records, Inc., 296 F.3d 894 (9th Cir. 2002)—§§ 10:18 n.5, 40; 10:26 n.11
- Mavety Media Group Ltd., In re, 33 F.3d 1367 (Fed. Cir. 1994)—§ 9:26 n.2
- Maxtone-Graham v. Burtchaell, 803 F.2d 1253, 5 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 849 (2d Cir. 1986)—§ 7:18 n.33
- Mayo Collaborative Services v. Prometheus Laboratories, Inc., 132 S. Ct. 1289, 182 L. Ed. 2d 321 (2012)—§ 4:32 n.6
- Mazer v. Stein, 347 U.S. 201, 74 S. Ct. 460, 98 L. Ed. 630 (1954)—§ 1:1 n.14
- McDonald's Corp. v. Arche Technologies, 17 U.S.P.Q.2d 1557, 1990 WL 10072486 (N.D. Cal. 1990)—§ 10:28 n.32
- McDonald's Corp. v. McBagel's, Inc., 649 F. Supp. 1268, 95 A.L.R. Fed. 1 (S.D. N.Y. 1986)—§§ 8:15 n.3; 10:28 n.39
- McDonald's Corp. v. McKinley, 13 U.S.P.Q.2d 1895, 1989 WL 274414 (T.T.A.B. 1989)—§ 8:15 n.3, 5
- McGinley, In re, 660 F.2d 481 (C.C.P.A. 1981)—§ 9:26 n.2
- McGregor-Doniger Inc. v. Drizzle Inc., 599 F.2d 1126, 5 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 521 (2d Cir. 1979)—§ 10:11 n.15
- McLeod v. Northwest Alloys, Inc., 90 Wash. App. 30, 969 P.2d 1066 (Div. 3 1998)—§ 11:21 n.7
- MDT Corp. v. New York Stock Exchange, Inc., 858 F. Supp. 1028 (C.D. Cal. 1994)—§ 10:28 n.67
- Mead Data Cent., Inc. v. Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc., 875 F.2d 1026 (2d Cir. 1989)—§ 10:28 n.8
- Mead Johnson & Co. v. Abbott Laboratories, 201 F.3d 883 (7th Cir. 2000)—§ 10:38 n.21
- Meadowcraft, Inc. v. B.I. Industries, Inc., 226 U.S.P.Q. 244, 1985 WL

- 72661 (N.D. Ala. 1985)—§ 10:8 n.23
- Medafor, Inc. v. Starch Medical Inc., 2009 WL 2163580 (D. Minn. 2009)—§ 11:22 n.8
- MedImmune, Inc. v. Genentech, Inc., 549 U.S. 118, 127 S. Ct. 764, 166 L. Ed. 2d 604 (2007)—§§ 4:9 n.6; 13:15 n.1
- Medinol Ltd. v. Boston Scientific Corp., 346 F. Supp. 2d 575 (S.D. N.Y. 2004)—§ 11:7 n.9
- Medtronic, Inc. v. Daig Corp., 611 F. Supp. 1498 (D. Minn. 1985)—§ 2:33 n.12
- Medtronic, Inc. v. White, 526 F.3d 487 (9th Cir. 2008)—§ 2:1 n.4
- Menendez v. Holt, 128 U.S. 514, 9 S. Ct. 143, 32 L. Ed. 526 (1888)—§§ 8:19 n.9; 10:20 n.8
- Merriam-Webster, Inc. v. Random House, Inc., 35 F.3d 65 (2d Cir. 1994)—§ 10:28 n.3
- Merriam-Webster, Inc. v. Random House, Inc., 815 F. Supp. 691 (S.D. N.Y. 1993)—§ 10:15 n.5
- Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner, and Smith, Inc., In re, 828 F.2d 1567 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 10:12 n.5
- Merritt Forbes & Co. Inc. v. Newman Inv. Securities, Inc., 604 F. Supp. 943 (S.D. N.Y. 1985)—§ 5:3 n.3
- Mess Enterprises v. Scott Enterprises Ltd., 74 U.S.P.Q.2d 1289, 2005 WL 914448 (W.I.P.O.A.M.C. 2005)—§ 10:34 n.26
- Met-Coil Systems Corp. v. Korner Unlimited, Inc., 803 F.2d 684 (Fed. Cir. 1986)—§ 4:12 n.2
- Metallizing Engineering Co. v. Kenyon Bearing & Auto Parts Co., 153 F.2d 516 (C.C.A. 2d Cir. 1946)—§§ 2:32 n.6; 2:33 n.21
- Metcalfe v. Bochco, 294 F.3d 1069 (9th Cir. 2002)—§ 7:15 n.14
- Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc. v. Gorkster, Ltd., 545 U.S. 913, 125 S. Ct. 2764, 162 L. Ed. 2d 781 (2005)—§ 7:8 n.5
- Michels v. Dyna-Kote Industries, Inc., 497 N.E.2d 586 (Ind. Ct. App. 1986)—§ 11:27 n.6
- Micro Chemical, Inc. v. Lextron, Inc., 318 F.3d 1119 (Fed. Cir. 2003)—§ 4:26 n.11
- Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. v. Dharma Systems, Inc., 148 F.3d 649, 35 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d 747 (7th Cir. 1998)—§ 11:33 n.16
- Microprocessor Enhancement Corp. v. Texas Instruments Inc., 520 F.3d 1367 (Fed. Cir. 2008)—§ 2:9 n.4
- Microsoft Corp. v. AT & T Corp., 550 U.S. 437, 127 S. Ct. 1746, 167 L. Ed. 2d 737, 33 A.L.R. Fed. 2d 745 (2007)—§§ 4:12 n.4; 14:22 n.8
- Microsoft Corp. v. i4i Ltd. Partnership, 564 U.S. — (2011)—§ 4:31 n.4
- Microsoft Corp. v. i4i Ltd. Partnership, 131 S. Ct. 2238, 180 L. Ed. 2d 131 (2011)—§§ 2:36 n.9; 4:31 n.7, 8
- MicroStrategy Inc. v. Li, 268 Va. 249, 601 S.E.2d 580 (2004)—§ 11:17 n.12
- Mid America Title Co. v. Kirk, 991 F.2d 417, 25 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 572 (7th Cir. 1993)—§ 7:4 n.2
- Midler v. Ford Motor Co., 849 F.2d 460 (9th Cir. 1988)—§§ 10:36 n.3; 12:7 n.3
- Midwest Research Institute v. S & B Promotions, Inc., 677 F. Supp. 1007 (W.D. Mo. 1988)—§ 10:28 n.41

TABLE OF CASES

- Millennium Enterprises, Inc. v. Millennium Music, LP, 33 F. Supp. 2d 907, 81 A.L.R.5th 697 (D. Or. 1999)—§ 7:2 n.7
- Miller v. Owens-Illinois, Inc., 187 U.S.P.Q. 47, 1975 WL 21097 (D. Md. 1975)—§ 11:24 n.2
- Miller Brewing Co. v. G. Heileman Brewing Co., Inc., 561 F.2d 75 (7th Cir. 1977)—§ 8:19 n.8
- Miller Brewing Co. v. Oland's Breweries (1971) Ltd., 548 F.2d 349 (C.C.P.A. 1976)—§ 8:24 n.5
- Milliken Research Corp. v. Dan River, Inc., 739 F.2d 587 (Fed. Cir. 1984)—§ 4:33 n.7
- Mills Music, Inc. v. State of Arizona, 187 U.S.P.Q. 22, 1975 WL 21095 (D. Ariz. 1975)—§ 5:3 n.7
- Milwaukee Concrete Studios, Ltd. v. Fjeld Mfg. Co., Inc., 8 F.3d 441, 27 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 335 (7th Cir. 1993)—§ 7:3 n.3
- Minebea Co., Ltd. v. Papst, 228 F.R.D. 13 (D.D.C. 2005)—§ 4:18 n.16
- Mineral Deposits Ltd. v. Zigan, 773 P.2d 606 (Colo. App. 1988)—§ 11:10 n.9
- Mink v. AAAA Development LLC, 190 F.3d 333 (5th Cir. 1999)—§ 7:2 n.10
- Minuteman, Inc. v. Alexander, 147 Wis. 2d 842, 434 N.W.2d 773 (1989)—§§ 11:1 n.19; 11:25 n.5
- Mirage Editions, Inc. v. Albuquerque A.R.T. Co., 856 F.2d 1341 (9th Cir. 1988)—§ 5:3 n.43
- Mishawaka Rubber & Woolen Mfg. Co. v. S.S. Kresge Co., 316 U.S. 203, 62 S. Ct. 1022, 86 L. Ed. 1381 (1942)—§ 10:15 n.9
- Mister Donut of America, Inc. v. Mr. Donut, Inc., 418 F.2d 838 (9th Cir. 1969)—§§ 10:19 n.5; 13:30 n.4
- Mitchell v. Hawley, 83 U.S. 544, 21 L. Ed. 322, 1872 WL 15359 (1872)—§ 13:12 n.3
- Mitchell Novelty Co. v. United Mfg. Co., 199 F.2d 462 (7th Cir. 1952)—§ 11:18 n.6
- M. Kramer Mfg. Co. Inc. v. Andrews, 783 F.2d 421 (4th Cir. 1986)—§ 10:10 n.6
- Mobil Oil Corp. v. Pegasus Petroleum Corp., 818 F.2d 254 (2d Cir. 1987)—§ 10:9 n.6
- Modine Mfg. Co. v. Allen Group, Inc., 917 F.2d 538 (Fed. Cir. 1990)—§ 4:29 n.3
- Moleculon Research Corp. v. CBS, Inc., 793 F.2d 1261 (Fed. Cir. 1986)—§§ 2:33 n.29; 4:34 n.13
- Monarch Tool & Mfg. Co., In re, 114 B.R. 134 (Bankr. S.D. Ohio 1990)—§ 13:33 n.3
- Money Store v. Harriscorp Finance, Inc., 689 F.2d 666 (7th Cir. 1982)—§ 13:2 n.4, 10
- Monolith Portland Midwest Co. v. Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., 407 F.2d 288 (9th Cir. 1969)—§ 11:21 n.9, 15
- Montgomery v. Noga, 168 F.3d 1282, 51 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 752 (11th Cir. 1999)—§§ 5:21 n.7; 7:16 n.12
- Moore v. Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc., 17 U.S.P.Q.2d 1226, 1990 WL 120679 (D. Minn. 1990)—§ 6:2 n.2
- Moorman Manufacturing Company, In re, 203 U.S.P.Q. 712, 1979 WL

- 24864 (Comm'r Pat. & Trademarks 1979)—§ 10:16 n.17
- Morganroth, *In re*, 208 U.S.P.Q. 284, 1980 WL 30167 (T.T.A.B. 1980)—
§ 8:12 n.11
- Morlife, *Inc. v. Perry*, 56 Cal. App. 4th 1514, 66 Cal. Rptr. 2d 731 (1st
Dist. 1997)—§ 11:13 n.3
- Morningside Group Ltd. *v. Morningside Capital Group, L.L.C.*, 182 F.3d
133 (2d Cir. 1999)—§ 10:11 n.15
- Morton-Norwich Products, *Inc., In re*, 671 F.2d 1332 (C.C.P.A. 1982)—
§ 10:8 n.8
- Moseley *v. V Secret Catalogue, Inc.*, 537 U.S. 418, 123 S. Ct. 1115, 155
L. Ed. 2d 1 (2003)—§§ 10:26 n.1; 10:30 n.2
- Motorola, *Inc. v. Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp.*, 366 F. Supp.
1173 (D. Ariz. 1973)—§ 11:7 n.8
- Motorola, *Inc. v. U.S.*, 729 F.2d 765 (Fed. Cir. 1984)—§ 4:28 n.3
- Motschenbacher *v. R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.*, 498 F.2d 821 (9th Cir.
1974)—§ 12:4 n.2
- Munters Corp. *v. Matsui America, Inc.*, 909 F.2d 250 (7th Cir. 1990)—
§ 10:9 n.24
- Munters Corp. *v. Matsui America, Inc.*, 730 F. Supp. 790 (N.D. Ill.
1989)—§§ 10:17 n.20; 10:22 n.1
- Murphy Door Bed Co., *Inc. v. Interior Sleep Systems, Inc.*, 874 F.2d 95
(2d Cir. 1989)—§ 8:26 n.12
- Murray *v. Bank One*, 99 Ohio App. 3d 89, 649 N.E.2d 1307 (10th Dist.
Franklin County 1994)—§ 11:5 n.4
- Murray Hill Publications, *Inc. v. ABC Communications, Inc.*, 264 F.3d
622, 2001 FED App. 0295P (6th Cir. 2001)—§ 5:5 n.8
- Mutual of Omaha Ins. Co. *v. Novak*, 836 F.2d 397, 98 A.L.R. Fed. 1 (8th
Cir. 1987)—§ 10:18 n.4, 23, 43, 45
- Mycogen Plant Science, *Inc. v. Monsanto Co.*, 252 F.3d 1306 (Fed. Cir.
2001)—§ 14:22 n.19

N

- N.A.A.C.P. *v. N.A.A.C.P. Legal Defense & Educational Fund, Inc.*, 753
F.2d 131 (D.C. Cir. 1985)—§ 10:21 n.1
- Nabisco Brands, *Inc. v. Conusa Corp.*, 722 F. Supp. 1287 (M.D. N.C.
1989)—§ 8:16 n.17
- Nabisco, *Inc. v. PF Brands, Inc.*, 191 F.3d 208 (2d Cir. 1999)—§§ 10:9
n.19; 10:27 n.3
- Nantucket, *Inc., In re*, 677 F.2d 95 (C.C.P.A. 1982)—§ 9:31 n.4
- Narell *v. Freeman*, 872 F.2d 907 (9th Cir. 1989)—§§ 5:5 n.1; 7:15 n.9
- N.A.S. Import, *Corp. v. Chenson Enterprises, Inc.*, 968 F.2d 250 (2d Cir.
1992)—§ 7:30 n.1
- National Artists Management Co., *Inc. v. Weaving*, 769 F. Supp. 1224
(S.D. N.Y. 1991)—§ 10:38 n.28
- National Cable Television Ass'n, *Inc. v. Broadcast Music, Inc.*, 772 F.
Supp. 614 (D.D.C. 1991)—§ 5:16 n.4
- National City Bank of Cleveland *v. National City Window Cleaning Co.*,
19 Ohio Op. 2d 448, 88 Ohio L. Abs. 445, 180 N.E.2d 20 (Ct. App.
8th Dist. Cuyahoga County 1962)—§ 10:25 n.1
- National Football League *v. Governor of State of Del.*, 435 F. Supp.

TABLE OF CASES

- 1372 (D. Del. 1977)—§ 10:13 n.3
- National Lead Co. v. Wolfe, 223 F.2d 195 (9th Cir. 1955)—§ 10:12 n.1
- National Lockwasher Co. v. George K. Garrett Co., 137 F.2d 255 (C.C.A. 3d Cir. 1943)—§ 4:44 n.2
- National Presto Industries, Inc. v. Hamilton Beach, Inc., 18 U.S.P.Q.2d 1993, 1990 WL 51663 (N.D. Ill. 1990)—§ 10:38 n.11
- National Research Development Corp. v. Varian Associates, Inc., 822 F. Supp. 1121 (D.N.J. 1993)—§ 2:33 n.18
- National Rifle Ass'n of America v. Handgun Control Federation of Ohio, 15 F.3d 559, 1994 FED App. 0028P (6th Cir. 1994)—§ 7:18 n.44
- National Shoe Stores Co. v. National Shoes of N.Y., Inc., 213 Md. 328, 131 A.2d 909 (1957)—§ 10:10 n.8
- NEC Corp. v. Intel Corp., 645 F. Supp. 590 (N.D. Cal. 1986)—§ 5:3 n.6
- Nelson Souto Major Piquet, In re, 5 U.S.P.Q.2d 1367, 1987 WL 123866 (T.T.A.B. 1987)—§ 8:17 n.8
- Neogen Corp. v. Neo Gen Screening, Inc., 282 F.3d 883, 2002 FED App. 0080P (6th Cir. 2002)—§ 7:2 n.10
- Network Telecommunications, Inc. v. Boor-Crepeau, 730 P.2d 901 (Colo. App. 1990)—§ 11:25 n.3
- Newell Companies, Inc. v. Kenney Mfg. Co., 864 F.2d 757 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 4:37 n.3
- New Era Publications Intern., ApS v. Carol Pub. Group, 904 F.2d 152 (2d Cir. 1990)—§ 7:18 n.30
- New Era Publications Intern., ApS v. Henry Holt and Co., Inc., 873 F.2d 576 (2d Cir. 1989)—§ 7:24 n.1
- New Kids on the Block v. News America Pub., Inc., 971 F.2d 302 (9th Cir. 1992)—§ 10:17 n.25
- Newman v. Quigg, 877 F.2d 1575 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§ 4:38 n.4
- Newspapers, Inc. v. Matthews, 161 Tex. 284, 339 S.W.2d 890, 100 A.L.R.2d 218 (1960)—§ 10:40 n.1
- NEXxUS Products Co. v. Gentle Concepts, Inc., 28 U.S.P.Q.2d 1257, 1993 WL 496824 (M.D. Fla. 1993)—§ 10:28 n.43
- Nightingale Home Healthcare, Inc. v. Anodyne Therapy, LLC, 626 F.3d 958 (7th Cir. 2010)—§ 10:15 n.16
- Nikon Inc. v. Ikon Corp., 987 F.2d 91 (2d Cir. 1993)—§ 10:32 n.3
- Ninestar Technology Co., Ltd. v. International Trade Com'n, 667 F.3d 1373 (Fed. Cir. 2012)—§§ 4:10 n.4; 4:45 n.4
- Nissan Motor Co. v. Nissan Computer Corp., 378 F.3d 1002 (9th Cir. 2004)—§ 10:33 n.9, 11
- Nissen Trampoline Co. v. American Trampoline Co., 193 F. Supp. 745 (S.D. Iowa 1961)—§ 8:26 n.7
- Norris Industries, Inc. v. International Tel. & Tel. Corp., 696 F.2d 918 (11th Cir. 1983)—§§ 5:3 n.22; 5:19 n.5
- Northern Telecom, Inc. v. Datapoint Corp., 908 F.2d 931 (Fed. Cir. 1990)—§ 4:38 n.2
- Norwich Pharmacal Company, The v. Salsbury Laboratories, 168 U.S.P.Q. 250, 1970 WL 9971 (T.T.A.B. 1970)—§ 8:15 n.14
- Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. v. McNeil-PPC, Inc., 53 U.S.P.Q.2d 1406, 1999 WL 707721 (D.N.J. 1999)—§ 8:10 n.13

- NTP, Inc. v. Research In Motion, Ltd., 418 F.3d 1282 (Fed. Cir. 2005)—
§ 14:22 n.21
- Nugget Distributors Co-op. of America, Inc. v. Mr. Nugget, Inc., 776 F.
Supp. 1012 (E.D. Pa. 1991)—§ 10:28 n.44

O

- O'Brien v. Pabst Sales Co., 124 F.2d 167 (C.C.A. 5th Cir. 1941)—§ 12:1
n.14
- OBX-Stock, Inc. v. Bicast, Inc., 558 F.3d 334 (4th Cir. 2009)—§ 10:10 n.9
- OddzOn Products, Inc. v. Just Toys, Inc., 122 F.3d 1396 (Fed. Cir.
1997)—§ 4:16 n.5
- OddzOn Products, Inc. v. Oman, 924 F.2d 346 (D.C. Cir. 1991)—§ 5:19
n.5
- Official Airline Guides, Inc. v. Goss, 6 F.3d 1385 (9th Cir. 1993)—§ 8:5
n.4
- Old Glory Condom Corp., In re, 26 U.S.P.Q.2d 1216, 1993 WL 114384
(T.T.A.B. 1993)—§ 9:26 n.11
- Olson v. National Broadcasting Co., Inc., 855 F.2d 1446 (9th Cir.
1988)—§ 7:15 n.3
- Onassis v. Christian Dior-New York, Inc., 122 Misc. 2d 603, 472
N.Y.S.2d 254 (Sup 1984)—§ 10:36 n.24
- On Davis v. The Gap, Inc., 246 F.3d 152 (2d Cir. 2001)—§ 7:4 n.1
- 1-800 Contacts, Inc. v. WhenU.Com, Inc., 414 F.3d 400 (2d Cir. 2005)—
§ 10:7 n.1
- 199Z, Inc., In re, 137 B.R. 778, 17 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d 598 (Bankr.
C.D. Cal. 1992)—§ 13:27 n.4
- Oppedahl & Larson LLP, In re, 373 F.3d 1171 (Fed. Cir. 2004)—§ 8:9
n.14
- Opryland USA Inc. v. Great American Music Show, Inc., 970 F.2d 847
(Fed. Cir. 1992)—§ 10:9 n.18
- Optic Graphics, Inc. v. Agee, 87 Md. App. 770, 591 A.2d 578 (1991)—
§ 11:34 n.3
- Oriental Daily News, Inc., In re, 230 U.S.P.Q. 637, 1986 WL 83605
(T.T.A.B. 1986)—§ 8:9 n.13
- Original Appalachian Artworks, Inc. v. Toy Loft, Inc., 684 F.2d 821
(11th Cir. 1982)—§ 10:11 n.13
- Orson, Inc. v. Miramax Film Corp., 189 F.3d 377 (3d Cir. 1999)—§ 5:15
n.3
- Orthokinetics, Inc. v. Safety Travel Chairs, Inc., 806 F.2d 1565 (Fed.
Cir. 1986)—§ 4:11 n.8
- Ortho Pharmaceutical Corp. v. Smith, 959 F.2d 936 (Fed. Cir. 1992)—
§ 4:32 n.16
- Oshman's Sporting Goods Inc. v. Highland Import Corp., 16 U.S.P.Q.2d
1395, 1990 WL 354531 (T.T.A.B. 1990)—§ 10:16 n.18
- Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., In re, 774 F.2d 1116 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—
§ 9:33 n.8
- Oxford Industries, Inc. v. JBJ Fabrics, Inc., 6 U.S.P.Q.2d 1756, 1988
WL 9959 (S.D. N.Y. 1988)—§ 10:28 n.64

P

TABLE OF CASES

- PAF S.r.l. v. Lisa Lighting Co., Ltd., 712 F. Supp. 394 (S.D. N.Y. 1989)—§§ 10:10 n.1, 8; 10:14 n.3
- Palumbo v. Don-Joy Co., 762 F.2d 969 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:14 n.5
- Pan-O-Gold Baking Co., In re, 20 U.S.P.Q.2d 1761, 1991 WL 326589 (T.T.A.B. 1991)—§ 9:31 n.10
- Panavision Intern., L.P. v. Toeppen, 141 F.3d 1316 (9th Cir. 1998)—§§ 7:2 n.5; 10:2 n.19
- Panduit Corp. v. Dennison Mfg. Co., 810 F.2d 1561 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 4:37 n.9
- Panduit Corp. v. Stahlin Bros. Fibre Works, Inc., 575 F.2d 1152 (6th Cir. 1978)—§ 4:26 n.6
- PaperCutter, Inc. v. Fay's Drug Co., Inc., 900 F.2d 558 (2d Cir. 1990)—§ 8:9 n.4
- Paragon Podiatry Laboratory, Inc. v. KLM Laboratories, Inc., 984 F.2d 1182 (Fed. Cir. 1993)—§ 4:35 n.6
- Paramount Pictures Corp. v. Labus, 16 U.S.P.Q.2d 1142, 1990 WL 120642 (W.D. Wis. 1990)—§ 5:15 n.4
- Paramount Pictures Corp. v. Video Broadcasting Systems, Inc., 724 F. Supp. 808 (D. Kan. 1989)—§ 5:27 n.2
- Parenting Unlimited Inc. v. Columbia Pictures Television Inc., 743 F. Supp. 221 (S.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:28 n.54
- Parisi v. Netlearning, Inc., 139 F. Supp. 2d 745 (E.D. Va. 2001)—§ 10:34 n.23
- Park 'N Fly, Inc. v. Dollar Park and Fly, Inc., 469 U.S. 189, 105 S. Ct. 658, 83 L. Ed. 2d 582 (1985)—§§ 1:2 n.5; 8:10 n.1; 9:1 n.7; 10:8 n.2
- Parks v. LaFace Records, 329 F.3d 457, 2003 FED App. 0137P (6th Cir. 2003)—§ 10:36 n.15, 16, 17
- Pavesich v. New England Life Ins. Co., 122 Ga. 190, 50 S.E. 68 (1905)—§ 12:3 n.1
- P.C. Films Corp. v. MGM/UA Home Video Inc., 138 F.3d 453 (2d Cir. 1998)—§ 5:11 n.8
- Pebble Beach Co. v. Tour 18 I, Ltd., 942 F. Supp. 1513 (S.D. Tex. 1996)—§ 10:32 n.5
- Pebble Beach Co., In re, 19 U.S.P.Q.2d 1687, 1991 WL 326557 (T.T.A.B. 1991)—§§ 8:18 n.2; 9:31 n.6
- Pellegrini v. Analog Devices, Inc., 375 F.3d 1113 (Fed. Cir. 2004)—§ 14:22 n.2
- Pennwalt Corp. v. Durand-Wayland, Inc., 833 F.2d 931 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 4:15 n.2
- Pennzoil Products Co., In re, 20 U.S.P.Q.2d 1753, 1991 WL 326581 (T.T.A.B. 1991)—§ 8:9 n.1
- Pentec, Inc. v. Graphic Controls Corp., 776 F.2d 309 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:37 n.18
- People for Ethical Treatment of Animals v. Doughney, 263 F.3d 359 (4th Cir. 2001)—§§ 10:18 n.34; 10:34 n.7
- PepsiCo, Inc. v. Redmond, 54 F.3d 1262 (7th Cir. 1995)—§§ 11:1 n.10; 11:9 n.10; 11:30 n.4
- Peregrine Entertainment, Ltd., In re, 116 B.R. 194, 11 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d 1025 (C.D. Cal. 1990)—§ 13:25 n.1
- Perfect 10, Inc. v. Amazon.com, Inc., 487 F.3d 701 (9th Cir. 2007)—

- § 7:18 n.22
- Perfect 10, Inc. v. CCBill LLC, 488 F.3d 1102 (9th Cir. 2007)—§ 5:26 n.15
- Performance Industries, Inc. v. Koos, Inc., 18 U.S.P.Q.2d 1767, 1990 WL 161253 (E.D. Pa. 1990)—§ 10:38 n.5
- Perkins School for the Blind v. Maxi-Aids, Inc., 274 F. Supp. 2d 319 (E.D. N.Y. 2003)—§ 10:27 n.3
- Perl Brand Foods Corp. v. Deli Direct From Perl, Inc., 14 U.S.P.Q.2d 1569, 1989 WL 418445 (N.D. Ill. 1989)—§ 10:28 n.46
- Peter Letterese And Associates, Inc. v. World Institute Of Scientology Enterprises, 533 F.3d 1287 (11th Cir. 2008)—§§ 7:18 n.24; 7:24 n.3
- Petur U.S.A. Instrument Co., Inc., In re, 35 B.R. 561 (Bankr. W.D. Wash. 1983)—§ 13:33 n.2
- Pfaff v. Wells Electronics, Inc., 525 U.S. 55, 119 S. Ct. 304, 142 L. Ed. 2d 261 (1998)—§§ 2:33 n.26; 4:34 n.16
- Philip Morris, Inc. v. Reilly, 312 F.3d 24 (1st Cir. 2002)—§ 11:16 n.3
- Phillips-Van Heusen Corp., In re, 63 U.S.P.Q.2d 1047, 2002 WL 523343 (T.T.A.B. 2002)—§ 9:27 n.4
- Phillips v. Avis, Inc., 1995 WL 417587 (N.D. Ill. 1995)—§§ 11:10 n.5; 11:27 n.2
- Phillips v. AWH Corp., 415 F.3d 1303 (Fed. Cir. 2005)—§§ 2:36 n.10; 4:13 n.5
- Picker Intern., Inc. v. Parten, 935 F.2d 257 (11th Cir. 1991)—§ 11:7 n.6
- Pickett Hotel Company, In re, 229 U.S.P.Q. 760, 1986 WL 83680 (T.T.A.B. 1986)—§ 8:17 n.22
- Pignons S.A. de Mecanique de Precision v. Polaroid Corp., 657 F.2d 482 (1st Cir. 1981)—§ 10:27 n.5
- Pillsbury Co. v. Milky Way Productions, Inc., 8 Media L. Rep. (BNA) 1016, 215 U.S.P.Q. 124, 1981 WL 1402 (N.D. Ga. 1981)—§ 10:29 n.10
- Pinkham v. Sara Lee Corp., 983 F.2d 824 (8th Cir. 1992)—§ 7:10 n.2
- Pioneer Hi-Bred Intern. v. Holden Foundation Seeds, Inc., 35 F.3d 1226, 39 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 993 (8th Cir. 1994)—§ 11:8 n.7
- Piper Aircraft Corp. v. Wag-Aero, Inc., 741 F.2d 925, 16 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 86 (7th Cir. 1984)—§ 10:21 n.6
- Planned Parenthood Federation of America, Inc. v. Bucci, 42 U.S.P.Q.2d 1430, 1997 WL 133313 (S.D. N.Y. 1997)—§ 10:1 n.2
- Plasticolor Molded Products v. Ford Motor Co., 713 F. Supp. 1329 (C.D. Cal. 1989)—§ 10:22 n.7
- Playboy Enterprises, Inc. v. Chuckleberry Pub., Inc., 486 F. Supp. 414 (S.D. N.Y. 1980)—§ 10:12 n.1
- Playboy Enterprises, Inc. v. Netscape Communications Corp., 354 F.3d 1020 (9th Cir. 2004)—§ 10:11 n.34
- Playboy Enterprises, Inc. v. Netscape Communications Corp., 55 F. Supp. 2d 1070 (C.D. Cal. 1999)—§ 10:7 n.1
- Playtex Products, Inc. v. Georgia-Pacific Inc., 67 U.S.P.Q.2d 1923, 2003 WL 21939706 (S.D. N.Y. 2003)—§ 10:30 n.12
- Polaroid Corp. v. Polarad Elecs. Corp., 287 F.2d 492, 4 Fed. R. Serv. 2d 81 (2d Cir. 1961)—§ 10:9 n.10
- Polaroid Corp. v. Polaraid, Inc., 319 F.2d 830 (7th Cir. 1963)—§ 10:22

TABLE OF CASES

n.2

- Polo Fashions, Inc. v. Branded Apparel Merchandising, Inc., 592 F. Supp. 648 (D. Mass. 1984)—§ 10:7 n.6
- Pope Mfg. Co. v. Gormully & Jeffery Mfg. Co., 144 U.S. 238, 12 S. Ct. 637, 36 L. Ed. 419 (1892)—§ 13:2 n.3
- Porsche Cars North America, Inc. v. Porsche.net, 302 F.3d 248 (4th Cir. 2002)—§ 10:34 n.3
- Power Test Petroleum Distributors, Inc. v. Calcu Gas, Inc., 754 F.2d 91 (2d Cir. 1985)—§ 10:18 n.16
- PPG Industries, Inc. v. Guardian Industries Corp., 597 F.2d 1090, 13 Ohio Op. 3d 260, 49 A.L.R. Fed. 878 (6th Cir. 1979)—§ 13:13 n.2
- Practice Management Information Corp. v. American Medical Ass'n, 121 F.3d 516 (9th Cir. 1997)—§ 5:3 n.48
- Prather v. Neva Paperbacks, Inc., 446 F.2d 338, 13 A.L.R. Fed. 916 (5th Cir. 1971)—§ 7:23 n.10
- Precision Concepts, Inc. v. Bonsanti, 172 A.D.2d 737, 569 N.Y.S.2d 124 (2d Dep't 1991)—§ 11:22 n.10
- President and Trustees of Colby College v. Colby College-New Hampshire, 508 F.2d 804 (1st Cir. 1975)—§ 8:17 n.19
- Prestonettes, Inc., v. Coty, 264 U.S. 359, 44 S. Ct. 350, 68 L. Ed. 731 (1924)—§ 10:7 n.4
- Princeton Graphics Operating, L.P. v. NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc., 732 F. Supp. 1258 (S.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:38 n.15
- Princo Corp. v. International Trade Com'n, 616 F.3d 1318 (Fed. Cir. 2010)—§ 4:44 n.3
- Pro-Football, Inc. v. Harjo, 284 F. Supp. 2d 96 (D.D.C. 2003)—§ 9:28 n.3
- Pro-Line Corp., In re, 28 U.S.P.Q.2d 1141, 1993 WL 398575 (T.T.A.B. 1993)—§ 8:12 n.20
- Process Control Corp. v. HydReclaim Corp., 190 F.3d 1350 (Fed. Cir. 1999)—§ 2:9 n.2
- Procter & Gamble Company, The v. Economics Laboratory, Inc., 175 U.S.P.Q. 505, 1372 WL 17812 (T.T.A.B. 1972)—§ 9:15 n.2
- Prudential Ins. Co. of America v. Pochiro, 153 Ariz. 368, 736 P.2d 1180 (Ct. App. Div. 2 1987)—§ 11:20 n.4
- Pursche v. Atlas Scraper & Engineering Co., 300 F.2d 467, 5 Fed. R. Serv. 2d 275 (9th Cir. 1961)—§ 11:11 n.13

Q

- Q-Co Industries, Inc. v. Hoffman, 625 F. Supp. 608 (S.D. N.Y. 1985)—§ 11:5 n.9
- Qualitex Co. v. Jacobson Products Co., Inc., 514 U.S. 159, 115 S. Ct. 1300, 131 L. Ed. 2d 248 (1995)—§§ 8:1 n.2; 8:12 n.21; 9:3 n.2; 10:8 n.22
- Quality Inns Intern., Inc. v. McDonald's Corp., 695 F. Supp. 198 (D. Md. 1988)—§ 8:15 n.3
- Quality King Distributors, Inc. v. L'anza Research Intern., Inc., 523 U.S. 135, 118 S. Ct. 1125, 140 L. Ed. 2d 254 (1998)—§ 5:20 n.1
- Quanta Computer, Inc. v. LG Electronics, Inc., 553 U.S. 617, 128 S. Ct. 2109, 170 L. Ed. 2d 996 (2008)—§ 4:45 n.1

R

- Ragold, Inc. v. Ferrero, U.S. A., Inc., 506 F. Supp. 117 (N.D. Ill. 1980)—§ 10:38 n.16
- Railroad Dynamics, Inc. v. A. Stucki Co., 727 F.2d 1506 (Fed. Cir. 1984)—§ 4:37 n.5
- Ralston Purina Co. v. Far-Mar-Co, Inc., 772 F.2d 1570 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:39 n.3
- Rand v. Hearst Corp., 31 A.D.2d 406, 298 N.Y.S.2d 405 (1st Dep't 1969)—§ 12:5 n.12
- R&R Recreation Products, Inc. v. Joan Cook Inc., 25 U.S.P.Q.2d 1781, 1992 WL 88171 (S.D. N.Y. 1992)—§ 7:8 n.3
- Rath, In re, 402 F.3d 1207 (Fed. Cir. 2005)—§ 9:10 n.4
- Rayette-Faberge, Inc. v. John Oster Mfg. Co., 47 F.R.D. 524 (E.D. Wis. 1969)—§ 4:18 n.7
- RCA Corp. v. Data General Corp., 887 F.2d 1056 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§ 4:34 n.11
- Read Corp. v. Portec, Inc., 970 F.2d 816 (Fed. Cir. 1992)—§§ 4:16 n.4; 4:29 n.12
- Red Baron-Franklin Park, Inc. v. Taito Corp., 883 F.2d 275 (4th Cir. 1989)—§ 5:16 n.6
- Reed Elsevier, Inc. v. Muchnick, 559 U.S. 154, 130 S. Ct. 1237, 176 L. Ed. 2d 18 (2010)—§ 7:1 n.5
- Regal Industries, Inc. v. Genal Strap, Inc., 33 U.S.P.Q.2d 1289, 1994 WL 161374 (E.D. Pa. 1994)—§ 10:28 n.4⁸
- Reingold v. Swiftships, Inc., 126 F.3d 645 (5th Cir. 1997)—§ 11:17 n.10
- Remcraft Lighting Products, Inc. v. Maxim Lighting, Inc., 706 F. Supp. 855 (S.D. Fla. 1989)—§ 10:10 n.8
- Renishaw PLC v. Marposso Societa' per Azioni, 158 F.3d 1243 (Fed. Cir. 1998)—§ 4:13 n.11
- Rescuecom Corp. v. Google Inc., 562 F.3d 123 (2d Cir. 2009)—§ 10:2 n.18
- Research Corp. Technologies, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp., 627 F.3d 859 (Fed. Cir. 2010)—§ 4:32 n.8
- Resorts of Pinehurst, Inc. v. Pinehurst Nat. Development Corp., 973 F. Supp. 552 (M.D. N.C. 1997)—§ 10:26 n.8
- Resource Developers, Inc. v. Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Foundation, Inc., 926 F.2d 134 (2d Cir. 1991)—§ 10:15 n.4
- Revell v. Lidov, 317 F.3d 467, 173 Ed. Law Rep. 403 (5th Cir. 2002)—§ 7:2 n.11
- R.H. Donnelley Corp. v. Illinois Bell Telephone Co., 595 F. Supp. 1202 (N.D. Ill. 1984)—§ 10:37 n.2, 3
- Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Pharmaceuticals, Inc. v. Marion Merrell Dow, Inc., 93 F.3d 511 (8th Cir. 1996)—§ 10:38 n.3
- Richardson v. Suzuki Motor Co., Ltd., 868 F.2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§ 4:33 n.2
- Riles v. Shell Exploration and Production Co., 298 F.3d 1302 (Fed. Cir. 2002)—§ 4:27 n.18
- Ring v. Estee Lauder, Inc., 874 F.2d 109 (2d Cir. 1989)—§§ 5:18 n.1; 11:14 n.1
- Ringling Bros.-Barnum & Bailey Combined Shows, Inc. v. Celozzi-Ettelson Chevrolet, Inc., 855 F.2d 480 (7th Cir. 1988)—§§ 10:17 n.12; 10:22 n.4

TABLE OF CASES

- Ringling Bros. - Barnum & Bailey Combined Shows Inc. v. Celozzi-Ettleson Chevrolet Inc., 6 U.S.P.Q.2d 1300, 1987 WL 149721 (N.D. Ill. 1987)—§ 10:28 n.33
- Ringling Bros.-Barnum & Bailey Combined Shows, Inc. v. Chandris America Lines, Inc., 321 F. Supp. 707 (S.D. N.Y. 1971)—§ 10:40 n.3
- Ringling Brothers-Barnum & Bailey Combined Shows, Inc. v. Utah Div. of Travel Development, 955 F. Supp. 598 (E.D. Va. 1997)—§ 10:26 n.6
- Ritchie v. Simpson, 170 F.3d 1092 (Fed. Cir. 1999)—§ 9:38 n.7
- Rite-Hite Corp. v. Kelley Co., Inc., 56 F.3d 1538 (Fed. Cir. 1995)—§ 4:26 n.3, 14
- Roadway Exp., Inc. v. Roadway Motor Plazas, Inc., 17 U.S.P.Q.2d 1131, 1990 WL 120945 (N.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:28 n.47
- Robbins Co. v. Lawrence Mfg. Co., 482 F.2d 426, 25 A.L.R. Fed. 473 (9th Cir. 1973)—§ 2:33 n.43
- Roberson v. Rochester Folding Box Co., 171 N.Y. 538, 64 N.E. 442 (1902)—§ 12:5 n.8
- Robert R. Jones Associates, Inc. v. Nino Homes, 858 F.2d 274, 26 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 1245, 100 A.L.R. Fed. 241 (6th Cir. 1988)—§ 5:3 n.33
- Robert Stigwood Group Ltd. v. O'Reilly, 530 F.2d 1096 (2d Cir. 1976)—§ 14:21 n.14
- Roboserve, Ltd. v. Tom's Foods, Inc., 940 F.2d 1441, 16 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d 987 (11th Cir. 1991)—§ 11:14 n.2
- Rockland Mortg. Corp. v. Shareholders Funding, Inc., 835 F. Supp. 182 (D. Del. 1993)—§ 8:5 n.3
- Rogers v. Grimaldi, 875 F.2d 994 (2d Cir. 1989)—§ 10:36 n.13
- Roley v. New World Pictures, Ltd., 19 F.3d 479, 140 A.L.R. Fed. 813 (9th Cir. 1994)—§ 7:23 n.4
- Rolley, Inc. v. Younghusband, 204 F.2d 209 (9th Cir. 1953)—§ 9:1 n.4
- Roman Cleanser Co., Matter of, 43 B.R. 940, 39 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 1770 (Bankr. E.D. Mich. 1984)—§ 13:27 n.3
- Rosetta Stone Ltd. v. Google, Inc., 676 F.3d 144 (4th Cir. 2012)—§ 10:27 n.1
- Ross, Brovins & Oehmke, P.C. v. Lexis Nexis Group, a Div. of Reed Elsevier Group, PLC, 463 F.3d 478, 2006 FED App. 0358P (6th Cir. 2006)—§ 5:5 n.13
- Rototron Corp. v. Lake Shore Burial Vault Co., Inc., 712 F.2d 1214 (7th Cir. 1983)—§ 11:15 n.1
- Roulo v. Russ Berrie & Co., Inc., 886 F.2d 931 (7th Cir. 1989)—§ 10:15 n.17
- Rubbermaid Commercial Products, Inc. v. Contico Intern., Inc., 836 F. Supp. 1247 (W.D. Va. 1993)—§ 8:16 n.27
- Russ Berrie & Co., Inc. v. Jerry Elsner Co., Inc., 482 F. Supp. 980 (S.D. N.Y. 1980)—§ 7:21 n.2

S

- Safeway Stores, Inc. v. Safeway Quality Foods, Inc., 433 F.2d 99 (7th Cir. 1970)—§ 10:21 n.4
- Salazar v. Procter & Gamble Co., 414 F.3d 1342 (Fed. Cir. 2005)—§ 3:31 n.3

- Sally Gee, Inc. v. Myra Hogan, Inc., 699 F.2d 621 (2d Cir. 1983)—
§ 10:22 n.6
- Salsbury Laboratories, Inc. v. Merieux Laboratories, Inc., 908 F.2d 706
(11th Cir. 1990)—§ 11:1 n.9
- Sanda Hosiery Mills, In re, 154 U.S.P.Q. 631, 1967 WL 11667 (T.T.A.B.
1967)—§ 8:12 n.19
- Sandberg and Sikorski Corp. v. Andin International Inc., 51 U.S.P.Q.2d
1574, 1999 WL 628076 (S.D. N.Y. 1999)—§ 6:1 n.6
- Sandberg and Sikorski Corp. v. Andin Intern., Inc., 50 U.S.P.Q.2d 1699,
1999 WL 199070 (S.D. N.Y. 1999)—§ 7:15 n.21
- Sands, Taylor & Wood Co. v. Quaker Oats Co., 978 F.2d 947 (7th Cir.
1992)—§§ 8:25 n.1; 10:16 n.15
- Santana Products, Inc. v. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., 249 F.
Supp. 2d 463 (M.D. Pa. 2003)—§ 10:35 n.5
- Sanyo Watch Co., Inc. v. Sanyo Elec. Co., Ltd., 691 F.2d 1019 (Fed. Cir.
1982)—§ 9:38 n.14
- Saratoga Vichy Spring Co., Inc. v. Lehman, 625 F.2d 1037 (2d Cir.
1980)—§ 10:16 n.4
- Saturday Evening Post Co. v. Rumbleseat Press, Inc., 816 F.2d 1191
(7th Cir. 1987)—§ 5:11 n.7
- Sauer, In re, 27 U.S.P.Q.2d 1073, 1993 WL 238534 (T.T.A.B. 1993)—
§ 9:29 n.12
- Saunders v. Florence Enameling Co., Inc., 540 So. 2d 651 (Ala. 1988)—
§ 11:28 n.3
- Savin Corp. v. Savin Group, 391 F.3d 439 (2d Cir. 2004)—§ 10:28 n.13
- Scaltech, Inc. v. Retec/Tetra, LLC, 269 F.3d 1321, 45 U.C.C. Rep. Serv.
2d 1036 (Fed. Cir. 2001)—§ 4:34 n.12
- Scandia Down Corp. v. Euroquilt, Inc., 772 F.2d 1423, 3 Fed. R. Serv.
3d 195 (7th Cir. 1985)—§ 7:15 n.10
- Scharmer v. Carrollton Mfg. Co., 525 F.2d 95 (6th Cir. 1975)—§ 11:32
n.8
- Schwinn Bicycle Co. v. Ross Bicycles, Inc., 870 F.2d 1176 (7th Cir.
1989)—§ 10:8 n.13
- S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc. v. Carter-Wallace, Inc., 781 F.2d 198 (Fed.
Cir. 1986)—§ 4:29 n.2
- Scotch Whiskey Ass'n v. Barton Distilling Co., 489 F.2d 809 (7th Cir.
1973)—§ 14:21 n.5
- Scott v. Mego Intern., Inc., 519 F. Supp. 1118 (D. Minn. 1981)—§ 10:9
n.21
- Scott Fetzer Co. v. Gehring, 288 F. Supp. 2d 696 (E.D. Pa. 2003)—
§ 10:28 n.37
- Seagate Technology, LLC, In re, 497 F.3d 1360 (Fed. Cir. 2007)—§§ 2:26
n.4; 2:36 n.1; 4:18 n.23
- Sealy, Inc. v. Easy Living, Inc., 743 F.2d 1378, 16 Fed. R. Evid. Serv.
1061 (9th Cir. 1984)—§ 10:12 n.2
- Sears, Roebuck & Co. v. Stiffel Co., 376 U.S. 225, 84 S. Ct. 784, 11 L.
Ed. 2d 661 (1964)—§§ 1:1 n.5; 8:16 n.18
- Sebastian Intern., Inc. v. Consumer Contact (PTY) Ltd., 664 F. Supp.
909 (D.N.J. 1987)—§ 5:5 n.10
- Secure Services Technology, Inc. v. Time and Space Processing Inc., 722

TABLE OF CASES

- F. Supp. 1354 (E.D. Va. 1989)—§ 11:16 n.1
- Sega Enterprises Ltd. v. Accolade, Inc., 977 F.2d 1510 (9th Cir. 1992)—
§§ 5:23 n.8; 7:19 n.1
- Senza-Gel Corp. v. Seiffhart, 803 F.2d 661 (Fed. Cir. 1986)—§ 4:44 n.1
- Service Merchandise Co. v. Service Jewelry Stores, Inc., 737 F. Supp.
983 (S.D. Tex. 1990)—§ 10:17 n.6
- Seymour v. Osborne, 78 U.S. 516, 20 L. Ed. 33, 1870 WL 12828
(1870)—§ 4:13 n.21
- Shaffer v. Heitner, 433 U.S. 186, 97 S. Ct. 2569, 53 L. Ed. 2d 683
(1977)—§ 4:2 n.3
- Shamsky v. Garan, Inc., 167 Misc. 2d 149, 632 N.Y.S.2d 930 (Sup
1995)—§ 12:5 n.8
- Shapiro, Bernstein & Co. v. Jerry Vogel Music Co., 161 F.2d 406 (C.C.A.
2d Cir. 1946)—§ 5:3 n.7
- Sharky's Drygoods Co., In re, 23 U.S.P.Q.2d 1061, 1992 WL 147883
(T.T.A.B. 1992)—§ 9:27 n.6
- Shatterproof Glass Corp. v. Libbey-Owens Ford Co., 758 F.2d 613 (Fed.
Cir. 1985)—§ 4:40 n.2
- Shaw v. Lindheim, 908 F.2d 531 (9th Cir. 1990)—§ 7:15 n.1
- Shell Oil Co. v. Amoco Corp., 970 F.2d 885 (Fed. Cir. 1992)—§ 4:9 n.5
- Sid & Marty Krofft Television Productions, Inc. v. McDonald's Corp.,
562 F.2d 1157 (9th Cir. 1977)—§§ 7:12 n.3; 7:15 n.4
- Sidco Industries Inc. v. Wimar Tahoe Corp., 768 F. Supp. 1343 (D. Or.
1991)—§ 10:2 n.11
- Sigma Chemical Co. v. Harris, 794 F.2d 371 (8th Cir. 1986)—§ 11:8 n.6
- SI Handling Systems, Inc. v. Heisley, 753 F.2d 1244 (3d Cir. 1985)—
§ 11:5 n.8
- Silverman v. CBS Inc., 870 F.2d 40 (2d Cir. 1989)—§§ 5:14 n.3; 10:16
n.14
- Sims v. Mack Truck Corp., 488 F. Supp. 592 (E.D. Pa. 1980)—§ 10:40
n.3
- Sinatra v. Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 435 F.2d 711 (9th Cir. 1970)—
§ 10:36 n.4
- Singer Mfg. Co. v. Briley, 207 F.2d 519 (5th Cir. 1953)—§ 8:26 n.14
- Singer Mfg. Co. v. June Mfg. Co., 163 U.S. 169, 16 S. Ct. 1002, 41 L. Ed.
118 (1896)—§ 8:26 n.15
- SiRF Technology, Inc. v. International Trade Com'n, 601 F.3d 1319
(Fed. Cir. 2010)—§ 4:32 n.8, 9
- Site Microsurgical Systems, Inc. v. Cooper Companies, Inc., 797 F.
Supp. 333 (D. Del. 1992)—§ 13:2 n.2
- Skil Corp. v. Rockwell Intern. Corp., 375 F. Supp. 777 (N.D. Ill. 1974)—
§ 10:38 n.1
- Smirman, In re, 267 F.R.D. 221 (E.D. Mich. 2010)—§ 4:18 n.16
- Smith v. Dravo Corp., 203 F.2d 369 (7th Cir. 1953)—§ 11:10 n.6
- Smith v. Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center, 118 A.D.2d 553,
499 N.Y.S.2d 167 (2d Dep't 1986)—§ 12:11 n.4
- Smith v. Montoro, 648 F.2d 602 (9th Cir. 1981)—§ 10:37 n.1
- Smith v. Snap-On Tools Corp., 833 F.2d 578 (5th Cir. 1987)—§ 11:10 n.7
- Smith v. Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., 537 F. Supp. 2d 1302 (N.D. Ga. 2008)—

- § 10:33 n.7
- Smith Intern., Inc. v. Hughes Tool Co., 718 F.2d 1573 (Fed. Cir. 1983)—§ 4:24 n.6
- Societe Generale Des Eaux Minerales De Vittel S.A., In re, 824 F.2d 957 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 9:15 n.2
- Softel, Inc. v. Dragon Medical and Scientific Communications, Inc., 118 F.3d 955, 38 Fed. R. Serv. 3d 623 (2d Cir. 1997)—§§ 5:21 n.1; 11:5 n.13
- Soft Sheen Products, Inc. v. Revlon, Inc., 675 F. Supp. 408 (N.D. Ill. 1987)—§ 10:11 n.21
- Sokol Crystal Products, Inc. v. DSC Communications Corp., 15 F.3d 1427 (7th Cir. 1994)—§ 11:21 n.8
- Solid Host, NL v. Namecheap, Inc., 652 F. Supp. 2d 1092 (C.D. Cal. 2009)—§ 10:34 n.10, 11
- S. Oliver Bernd Freier Gmbh & Co. Kg, In re, 20 U.S.P.Q.2d 1878, 1991 WL 326588 (T.T.A.B. 1991)—§ 8:17 n.12, 13
- Soloflex, Inc. v. NordicTrack, Inc., 31 U.S.P.Q.2d 1721, 1994 WL 568401 (D. Or. 1994)—§ 10:32 n.4
- Solomons v. U.S., 26 Ct. Cl. 620, 137 U.S. 342, 11 S. Ct. 88, 34 L. Ed. 667 (1890)—§ 11:11 n.7
- Soma Medical Intern. v. Standard Chartered Bank, 196 F.3d 1292 (10th Cir. 1999)—§ 7:2 n.10
- Sony Corp. of America v. Universal City Studios, Inc., 464 U.S. 417, 104 S. Ct. 774, 78 L. Ed. 2d 574 (1984)—§§ 5:23 n.4; 7:18 n.45
- S.O.S., Inc. v. Payday, Inc., 886 F.2d 1031 (9th Cir. 1989)—§§ 5:11 n.6; 7:21 n.8
- Southwall Technologies, Inc. v. Cardinal IG Co., 54 F.3d 1570 (Fed. Cir. 1995)—§ 4:13 n.18
- Space Aero Products Co. v. R. E. Darling Co., 238 Md. 93, 208 A.2d 74, 145 U.S.P.Q. 356 (1965)—§ 11:28 n.9
- Spang v. Watson, 205 F.2d 703 (D.C. Cir. 1953)—§ 8:26 n.8
- Specialties Development Corp. v. C-O-Two Fire Equipment Co., 207 F.2d 753 (3d Cir. 1953)—§ 13:9 n.1
- Spectralytics, Inc. v. Cordis Corp., 649 F.3d 1336 (Fed. Cir. 2011)—§ 2:36 n.3
- Spectravest, Inc. v. Fleet Street, Ltd., 13 U.S.P.Q.2d 1457, 1989 WL 135386 (N.D. Cal. 1989)—§ 7:10 n.5
- Speedplay, Inc. v. Bebop, Inc., 211 F.3d 1245 (Fed. Cir. 2000)—§ 4:8 n.7
- Speedry Chemical Products, Inc. v. Carter's Ink Co., 306 F.2d 328 (2d Cir. 1962)—§ 11:28 n.10
- Sporty's Farm L.L.C. v. Sportsman's Market, Inc., 202 F.3d 489 (2d Cir. 2000)—§ 10:34 n.16
- SquirtCo. v. Seven-Up Co., 628 F.2d 1086 (8th Cir. 1980)—§§ 10:9 n.16; 10:10 n.15; 10:11 n.5
- SRI Intern. v. Matsushita Elec. Corp. of America, 775 F.2d 1107 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:13 n.12
- Stabilisierungsfonds Fur Wein v. Kaiser Stuhl Wine Distributors Pty. Ltd., 647 F.2d 200, 31 Fed. R. Serv. 2d 325 (D.C. Cir. 1981)—§ 10:7 n.2
- Standard Havens Products, Inc. v. Gencor Industries, Inc., 953 F.2d

TABLE OF CASES

- 1360 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§ 4:10 n.2
- Standard Oil Co. v. American Cyanamid Co., 774 F.2d 448 (Fed. Cir. 1985)—§ 4:37 n.14
- Starbucks Corp. v. Wolfe's Borough Coffee, Inc., 559 F. Supp. 2d 472 (S.D. N.Y. 2008)—§ 10:30 n.11
- State Chemical Manufacturing Co., In re, 225 U.S.P.Q. 687, 1985 WL 72012 (T.T.A.B. 1985)—§ 8:19 n.6
- State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co. v. Campbell, 538 U.S. 408, 123 S. Ct. 1513, 155 L. Ed. 2d 585, 60 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 1349, 1 A.L.R. Fed. 2d 739 (2003)—§ 7:30 n.4
- State Industries, Inc. v. Mor-Flo Industries, Inc., 883 F.2d 1573 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§§ 4:26 n.8; 4:27 n.12
- Steelbuilding.com, In re, 415 F.3d 1293 (Fed. Cir. 2005)—§§ 8:10 n.11; 10:10 n.3
- Steele v. Bulova Watch Co., 344 U.S. 280, 73 S. Ct. 252, 97 L. Ed. 319 (1952)—§ 14:21 n.3
- Stephano v. News Group Publications, Inc., 64 N.Y.2d 174, 485 N.Y.S.2d 220, 474 N.E.2d 580 (1984)—§ 12:5 n.10
- Sterling Brewers, Inc. v. Schenley Industries, Inc., 441 F.2d 675 (C.C.P.A. 1971)—§ 10:16 n.15
- Stern Electronics, Inc. v. Kaufman, 669 F.2d 852 (2d Cir. 1982)—§ 5:3 n.27
- Stern's Miracle-Gro Products, Inc. v. Shark Products, Inc., 823 F. Supp. 1077 (S.D. N.Y. 1993)—§ 10:28 n.11, 42
- Stewart v. Abend, 495 U.S. 207, 110 S. Ct. 1750, 109 L. Ed. 2d 184 (1990)—§§ 5:22 n.10; 7:18 n.11
- Stiffel Co. v. Westwood Lighting Group, 658 F. Supp. 1103 (D.N.J. 1987)—§ 10:38 n.13
- St. Ives Laboratories, Inc. v. Nature's Own Laboratories, 529 F. Supp. 347 (C.D. Cal. 1981)—§ 10:9 n.14
- Stix Products, Inc. v. United Merchants & Mfrs., Inc., 295 F. Supp. 479 (S.D. N.Y. 1968)—§ 8:8 n.1
- Stone v. Williams, 970 F.2d 1043 (2d Cir. 1992)—§ 7:23 n.4, 12
- Stop the Olympic Prison v. U.S. Olympic Committee, 489 F. Supp. 1112 (S.D. N.Y. 1980)—§ 10:33 n.7
- Storck USA, L.P. v. Farley Candy Co., Inc., 797 F. Supp. 1399 (N.D. Ill. 1992)—§ 8:16 n.24
- Story Parchment Co. v. Paterson Parchment Paper Co., 282 U.S. 555, 51 S. Ct. 248, 75 L. Ed. 544 (1931)—§ 4:26 n.5
- Stratoflex, Inc. v. Aeroquip Corp., 713 F.2d 1530 (Fed. Cir. 1983)—§ 4:37 n.17
- Streeter v. Rolfe, 491 F. Supp. 416 (W.D. La. 1980)—§ 5:17 n.4
- Stromback v. New Line Cinema, 384 F.3d 283, 2004 FED App. 0314P (6th Cir. 2004)—§ 11:6 n.7
- Stutz Motor Car of America, Inc. v. Reebok Intern., Ltd., 909 F. Supp. 1353 (C.D. Cal. 1995)—§ 11:15 n.2
- Subafilms, Ltd. v. MGM-Pathe Communications Co., 24 F.3d 1088 (9th Cir. 1994)—§ 14:21 n.11
- Sunbeam Corp. v. Equity Industries Corp., 635 F. Supp. 625 (E.D. Va.

- 1986)—§ 8:11 n.8
- Sunmark, Inc. v. Ocean Spray Cranberries, Inc., 64 F.3d 1055 (7th Cir. 1995)—§ 10:17 n.4
- Sun Microsystems, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp., 188 F.3d 1115 (9th Cir. 1999)—§ 7:1 n.6
- Sunrise Jewelry Mfg. Corp. v. Fred S.A., 175 F.3d 1322 (Fed. Cir. 1999)—§ 8:26 n.13
- Sun Studs, Inc. v. ATA Equipment Leasing, Inc., 872 F.2d 978 (Fed. Cir. 1989)—§ 4:17 n.4
- Suntrust Bank v. Houghton Mifflin Co., 268 F.3d 1257 (11th Cir. 2001)—§ 7:18 n.24
- Sunward Electronics, Inc. v. McDonald, 362 F.3d 17 (2d Cir. 2004)—§ 10:14 n.2
- Superior Flux & Mfg. Co. v. H&S Industries, Inc., 210 U.S.P.Q. 669, 1980 WL 30229 (N.D. Ohio 1980)—§ 11:20 n.6
- Superior Form Builders v. Dan Chase Taxidermy Supply Co., Inc., 851 F. Supp. 222 (E.D. Va. 1994)—§ 5:3 n.16
- Surgidev Corp. v. Eye Technology, Inc., 648 F. Supp. 661 (D. Minn. 1986)—§ 11:5 n.12
- Sweats Fashions, Inc. v. Pannill Knitting Co., Inc., 833 F.2d 1560 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 9:40 n.11
- Sweetheart Plastics, Inc. v. Detroit Forming, Inc., 743 F.2d 1039, 81 A.L.R. Fed. 659 (4th Cir. 1984)—§ 10:21 n.21
- Sybron Transition Corp. v. Nixon, Hargrave, Devans & Doyle, 770 F. Supp. 803 (W.D. N.Y. 1991)—§ 13:4 n.1
- Sykes Laboratory, Inc. v. Kalvin, 610 F. Supp. 849 (C.D. Cal. 1985)—§ 10:28 n.73
- Syntex Ophthalmics, Inc. v. Novicky, 591 F. Supp. 28 (N.D. Ill. 1983)—§ 11:20 n.3

T

- Taco Cabana Intern., Inc. v. Two Pesos, Inc., 932 F.2d 1113 (5th Cir. 1991)—§ 10:8 n.15
- Taft Television and Radio Co., Inc. v. King Broadcasting Co., 822 F.2d 62 (9th Cir. 1987)—§ 5:3 n.2
- Takeall v. Pepsico, Inc., 14 F.3d 596 (4th Cir. 1993)—§ 5:5 n.2
- Tana v. Dantanna's, 611 F.3d 767 (11th Cir. 2010)—§ 10:9 n.23
- Tandon Corp. v. U.S. Intern. Trade Com'n, 5 Fed. Cir. (T) 129, 831 F.2d 1017 (1987)—§ 4:13 n.19
- Tandy Corp. v. Malone & Hyde, Inc., 777 F.2d 1130 (6th Cir. 1985)—§ 10:21 n.13
- Tandy Corp. v. Malone & Hyde, Inc., 769 F.2d 362 (6th Cir. 1985)—§ 10:21 n.7
- Tasini v. New York Times Co., Inc., 206 F.3d 161 (2d Cir. 2000)—§ 7:25 n.1
- Taylor v. Meirick, 712 F.2d 1112 (7th Cir. 1983)—§ 7:23 n.8
- TCPIP Holding Co., Inc. v. Haar Communications, Inc., 244 F.3d 88 (2d Cir. 2001)—§ 10:28 n.74
- Team Cent. Inc. v. Xerox Corp., 606 F. Supp. 1408 (D. Minn. 1985)—§ 10:17 n.17

TABLE OF CASES

- TechSearch, L.L.C. v. Intel Corp., 286 F.3d 1360 (Fed. Cir. 2002)—
§ 2:27 n.1
- Tedder Boat Ramp Systems, Inc. v. Hillsborough County, Fla., 54 F.
Supp. 2d 1300 (M.D. Fla. 1999)—§ 11:15 n.10
- Telerate Systems, Inc. v. Caro, 689 F. Supp. 221 (S.D. N.Y. 1988)—
§ 11:9 n.1
- Telex Corp. v. International Business Machines Corp., 367 F. Supp. 258
(N.D. Okla. 1973)—§ 11:21 n.14
- Tennant Co. v. Advance Mach. Co., Inc., 355 N.W.2d 720 (Minn. Ct.
App. 1984)—§ 11:18 n.9
- Teradyne, Inc. v. Clear Communications Corp., 707 F. Supp. 353 (N.D.
Ill. 1989)—§§ 11:22 n.12; 11:30 n.3
- Texas Pig Stands, Inc. v. Hard Rock Cafe Intern., Inc., 951 F.2d 684
(5th Cir. 1992)—§ 8:10 n.10
- Theis, Application of, 610 F.2d 786 (C.C.P.A. 1979)—§ 4:34 n.5
- Therasense, Inc. v. Becton, Dickinson and Co., 649 F.3d 1276 (Fed. Cir.
2011)—§ 4:41 n.3, 4
- Therasense, Inc. v. Becton, Dickinson and Co., 593 F.3d 1289 (Fed. Cir.
2010)—§ 3:13 n.3
- Thermodyne Food Service Products, Inc. v. McDonald's Corp., 940 F.
Supp. 1300 (N.D. Ill. 1996)—§ 11:19 n.4
- Thomas v. Pansy Ellen Products, Inc., 672 F. Supp. 237 (W.D. N.C.
1987)—§ 5:17 n.3
- Thomas & Betts Corp. v. Panduit Corp., 55 F.3d 654 (7th Cir. 1995)—
§§ 8:3 n.2; 8:16 n.23
- Thompson Medical Co., Inc. v. Pfizer Inc., 753 F.2d 208 (2d Cir. 1985)—
§ 10:10 n.5
- Tilghman v. Proctor, 102 U.S. 707, 26 L. Ed. 279, 1880 WL 18737
(1880)—§ 3:23 n.9
- Time Inc. Magazine Co. v. Globe Communications Corp., 712 F. Supp.
1103 (S.D. N.Y. 1989)—§ 10:11 n.10
- Times Mirror Magazines, Inc. v. Las Vegas Sports News, L.L.C., 212
F.3d 157, 165 A.L.R. Fed. 783 (3d Cir. 2000)—§ 10:28 n.14, 15
- T.J. Smith and Nephew Ltd. v. Consolidated Medical Equipment, Inc.,
821 F.2d 646 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 4:24 n.4
- Toho Co., Ltd. v. Sears, Roebuck & Co., 645 F.2d 788 (9th Cir. 1981)—
§§ 10:22 n.5; 10:27 n.7
- Tone Bros., Inc. v. Sysco Corp., 28 F.3d 1192 (Fed. Cir. 1994)—§ 2:33
n.11
- TouchPoint Solutions, Inc. v. Eastman Kodak Co., 345 F. Supp. 2d 23
(D. Mass. 2004)—§ 11:22 n.1
- Tower Publications, Inc. v. MTS Inc., 21 U.S.P.Q.2d 1303, 1991 WL
222265 (N.D. Ill. 1991)—§ 10:28 n.69
- Tower Tech, Inc., In re, 67 Fed. Appx. 521, 50 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d 923
(10th Cir. 2003)—§ 13:26 n.5
- Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. v. Tabari, 610 F.3d 1171 (9th Cir.
2010)—§ 10:17 n.25
- Toys “R” Us, Inc. v. Step Two, S.A., 318 F.3d 446, 55 Fed. R. Serv. 3d
591 (3d Cir. 2003)—§§ 7:2 n.10; 10:2 n.14
- TP Laboratories, Inc. v. Professional Positioners, Inc., 724 F.2d 965

- (Fed. Cir. 1984)—§ 2:33 n.8
- TR-3 Industries, In re, 41 B.R. 128, 39 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 279 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. 1984)—§ 13:27 n.3
- Trace Minerals Research, L.C. v. Mineral Resources Intern., Inc., 505 F. Supp. 2d 1233 (D. Utah 2007)—§ 13:19 n.1
- Trade-Mark Cases, In re, 100 U.S. 82, 25 L. Ed. 550, 1879 WL 16583 (1879)—§ 1:2 n.1, 3
- TraFFix Devices, Inc. v. Marketing Displays, Inc., 532 U.S. 23, 121 S. Ct. 1255, 149 L. Ed. 2d 164 (2001)—§§ 8:16 n.21; 10:8 n.6
- Trandes Corp. v. Guy F. Atkinson Co., 996 F.2d 655 (4th Cir. 1993)—§§ 11:8 n.8; 11:25 n.4; 11:28 n.1
- Transocean Offshore Deepwater Drilling, Inc. v. Maersk Contractors USA, Inc., 617 F.3d 1296 (Fed. Cir. 2010)—§ 14:22 n.5, 6
- Transparent-Wrap Mach. Corp. v. Stokes & Smith Co., 329 U.S. 637, 67 S. Ct. 610, 91 L. Ed. 563 (1947)—§ 13:2 n.9
- Transportation Design and Technology, Inc., In re, 48 B.R. 635, 40 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 1393 (Bankr. S.D. Cal. 1985)—§ 13:26 n.1
- Tree Tavern Products, Inc. v. Conagra, Inc., 640 F. Supp. 1263 (D. Del. 1986)—§ 10:17 n.8
- Trenton v. Infinity Broadcasting Corp., 865 F. Supp. 1416 (C.D. Cal. 1994)—§ 5:5 n.1
- TriMed, Inc. v. Stryker Corp., 514 F.3d 1256 (Fed. Cir. 2008)—§ 4:15 n.6, 7
- Trintec Industries, Inc. v. Pedre Promotional Products, Inc., 395 F.3d 1275 (Fed. Cir. 2005)—§ 10:2 n.17
- Tripledge Products, Inc. v. Whitney Resources, Ltd., 735 F. Supp. 1154 (E.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:38 n.8, 24
- Truck Equipment Service Co. v. Fruehauf Corp., 536 F.2d 1210 (8th Cir. 1976)—§§ 8:16 n.15; 10:8 n.14; 10:15 n.12
- Tustin Community Hospital, Inc. v. Santa Ana Community Hospital Assn., 89 Cal. App. 3d 889, 153 Cal. Rptr. 76 (4th Dist. 1979)—§ 10:21 n.12
- TV Globo Ltda. v. Brazil Up-Date Weekly, Inc., 50 U.S.P.Q.2d 1478, 1999 WL 163378 (S.D. N.Y. 1999)—§ 5:11 n.9
- Twin Books Corp. v. Walt Disney Co., 83 F.3d 1162 (9th Cir. 1996)—§ 6:16 n.1
- Twin Peaks Productions, Inc. v. Publications Intern., Ltd., 996 F.2d 1366 (2d Cir. 1993)—§§ 5:14 n.2; 7:18 n.4
- Two Pesos, Inc. v. Taco Cabana, Inc., 505 U.S. 763, 112 S. Ct. 2753, 120 L. Ed. 2d 615 (1992)—§§ 8:5 n.2; 8:16 n.1; 10:8 n.6; 10:11 n.14

U

- U-Haul Intern., Inc. v. Jartran, Inc., 601 F. Supp. 1140 (D. Ariz. 1984)—§ 10:38 n.12
- Ultramercial, Inc. v. Hulu, LLC, 107 U.S.P.Q.2d 1193, 2013 WL 3111303 (Fed. Cir. 2013)—§ 4:32 n.8
- UMC Electronics Co. v. U.S., 816 F.2d 647 (Fed. Cir. 1987)—§ 4:34 n.2
- Uncas Mfg. Co. v. Clark & Coombs Co., 309 F.2d 818 (1st Cir. 1962)—§ 10:16 n.18
- Unclaimed Salvage & Freight Company, Inc., In re, 192 U.S.P.Q. 165, Tbl of Cases-46

TABLE OF CASES

- 1976 WL 21118 (T.T.A.B. 1976)—§ 9:24 n.3
- Underwater Devices Inc. v. Morrison-Knudsen Co., Inc., 717 F.2d 1380 (Fed. Cir. 1983)—§ 2:36 n.4, 5
- Underwater Storage, Inc. v. U.S. Rubber Co., 371 F.2d 950 (D.C. Cir. 1966)—§ 11:21 n.10
- Uniloc USA, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp., 632 F.3d 1292 (Fed. Cir. 2011)—§ 4:27 n.1
- Union Carbide Corp. v. Dow Chemical Co., 619 F. Supp. 1036 (D. Del. 1985)—§ 4:18 n.1, 12
- Uniroyal Goodrich Tire Co. v. Hudson, 873 F. Supp. 1037 (E.D. Mich. 1994)—§ 11:9 n.9
- United Centrifugal Pumps v. Cusimano, 9 U.S.P.Q.2d 1171, 1988 WL 1091936 (W.D. Ark. 1988)—§ 11:11 n.7, 19
- United Drug Co. v. Theodore Rectanus Co., 248 U.S. 90, 39 S. Ct. 48, 63 L. Ed. 141 (1918)—§ 8:25 n.2
- United Wild Rice, Inc. v. Nelson, 313 N.W.2d 628 (Minn. 1982)—§ 11:28 n.8
- Universal City Studios, Inc. v. T-Shirt Gallery, Ltd., 634 F. Supp. 1468 (S.D. N.Y. 1986)—§ 10:33 n.5
- University Computing Co. v. Lykes-Youngstown Corp., 504 F.2d 518 (5th Cir. 1974)—§ 11:33 n.2
- University of Notre Dame Du Lac v. J.C. Gourmet Food Imports Co., Inc., 703 F.2d 1372, 10 Ed. Law Rep. 88 (Fed. Cir. 1983)—§ 9:38 n.11
- Upjohn Co. v. U.S., 1981-1 C.B. 591, 449 U.S. 383, 101 S. Ct. 677, Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) P 97817, 1980-81 Trade Cas. (CCH) ¶ 63797, 81-1 U.S. Tax Cas. (CCH) P 9138, 7 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 785, 30 Fed. R. Serv. 2d 1101, 47 A.F.T.R.2d 81-523 (1981)—§§ 4:18 n.2; 4:19 n.5
- U.S. v. Adams, 383 U.S. 39, 86 S. Ct. 708, 15 L. Ed. 2d 572 (1966)—§ 3:23 n.8
- U.S. v. Antenna Systems, Inc., 251 F. Supp. 1013, 3 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 258 (D.N.H. 1966)—§ 13:22 n.7
- U.S. v. Dubilier Condenser Corporation, 289 U.S. 178, 53 S. Ct. 554, 77 L. Ed. 1114, 85 A.L.R. 1488 (1933)—§ 11:11 n.10
- U.S. v. Hsu, 40 F. Supp. 2d 623 (E.D. Pa. 1999)—§ 11:35 n.3
- U.S. v. Taxe, 540 F.2d 961 (9th Cir. 1976)—§ 5:3 n.31
- U.S. v. United Shoe Machinery Corp., 89 F. Supp. 357 (D. Mass. 1950)—§ 4:18 n.3
- U.S. Gold & Silver Investments, Inc. v. Director, U.S. Mint, 682 F. Supp. 484 (D. Or. 1987)—§ 10:10 n.3
- U.S. Healthcare, Inc. v. Blue Cross of Greater Philadelphia, 898 F.2d 914 (3d Cir. 1990)—§§ 10:35 n.5; 10:38 n.2
- U. S. Jaycees v. Philadelphia Jaycees, 639 F.2d 134 (3d Cir. 1981)—§ 10:16 n.6
- U.S. Payphone, Inc. v. Executives Unlimited of Durham, Inc., 931 F.2d 888 (4th Cir. 1991)—§ 7:28 n.6
- U.S. Shoe Corp. v. Brown Group, Inc., 740 F. Supp. 196 (S.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:17 n.9, 16
- US West Communications, Inc. v. Office of Consumer Advocate, 498 N.W.2d 711 (Iowa 1993)—§ 11:6 n.3

V

- Vaeck, *In re*, 947 F.2d 488 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§ 3:23 n.3
- Valmont Industries, Inc. v. Reinke Mfg. Co., Inc., 983 F.2d 1039 (Fed. Cir. 1993)—§ 4:15 n.4
- Vanity Fair Mills, Inc. v. T. Eaton Co., 234 F.2d 633 (2d Cir. 1956)—§§ 10:2 n.5; 14:21 n.10
- Vas-Cath Inc. v. Mahurkar, 935 F.2d 1555 (Fed. Cir. 1991)—§ 4:39 n.2
- Vault Corp. v. Quaid Software Ltd., 847 F.2d 255 (5th Cir. 1988)—§ 5:21 n.3
- Veeck v. Southern Bldg. Code Congress Intern. Inc., 241 F.3d 398 (5th Cir. 2001)—§ 5:3 n.48
- VE Holding Corp. v. Johnson Gas Appliance Co., 917 F.2d 1574 (Fed. Cir. 1990)—§ 4:3 n.2
- Venetianaire Corp. of America v. A & P Import Co., 429 F.2d 1079 (2d Cir. 1970)—§ 8:19 n.7
- Versa Products Co., Inc. v. Bifold Co. (Mfg.) Ltd., 50 F.3d 189 (3d Cir. 1995)—§ 10:20 n.4
- Versata Software, Inc. v. SAP America, Inc., 717 F.3d 1255 (Fed. Cir. 2013)—§ 3:41 n.4
- Viacom Inc. v. Ingram Enterprises, Inc., 141 F.3d 886 (8th Cir. 1998)—§ 10:26 n.9
- Viacom Intern. Inc. v. Tandem Productions, Inc., 368 F. Supp. 1264 (S.D. N.Y. 1974)—§ 13:2 n.11
- Viacom Intern. Inc. v. YouTube, Inc., 718 F. Supp. 2d 514 (S.D. N.Y. 2010)—§ 5:26 n.8
- Vidal Sassoon, Inc. v. Bristol-Myers Co., 661 F.2d 272 (2d Cir. 1981)—§ 10:38 n.24
- Vision Sports, Inc. v. Melville Corp., 888 F.2d 609 (9th Cir. 1989)—§ 10:9 n.11
- Viskase Corp. v. American Nat. Can Co., 261 F.3d 1316 (Fed. Cir. 2001)—§ 4:8 n.4
- Vitek Systems, Inc. v. Abbott Laboratories, 675 F.2d 190, 10 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 1135 (8th Cir. 1982)—§ 10:9 n.8
- Vitronics Corp. v. Conceptronic, Inc., 36 F. Supp. 2d 440 (D.N.H. 1997)—§ 4:8 n.7
- Vitronics Corp. v. Conceptronic, Inc., 90 F.3d 1576 (Fed. Cir. 1996)—§ 4:13 n.10
- Vogel, *Application of*, 422 F.2d 438 (C.C.P.A. 1970)—§ 4:32 n.17
- Volkswagenwerk Aktiengesellschaft v. Advance Welding and Mfg. Corp., 184 U.S.P.Q. 367, 1974 WL 20103 (T.T.A.B. 1974)—§ 9:39 n.9
- Voter Verified, Inc. v. Premier Election Solutions, Inc., 698 F.3d 1374 (Fed. Cir. 2012)—§ 2:33 n.4

W

- Wada, *In re*, 194 F.3d 1297 (Fed. Cir. 1999)—§ 9:31 n.3
- Waits v. Frito-Lay, Inc., 20 Media L. Rep. (BNA) 1585, 23 U.S.P.Q.2d 1721, 1992 WL 183781 (9th Cir. 1992)—§ 10:36 n.4
- Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. v. Samara Bros., Inc., 529 U.S. 205, 120 S. Ct. 1339, 146 L. Ed. 2d 182 (2000)—§ 8:16 n.8, 9
- Walker v. Time Life Films, Inc., 784 F.2d 44 (2d Cir. 1986)—§ 5:5 n.19

TABLE OF CASES

- Wallace v. International Business Machines Corp., 467 F.3d 1104 (7th Cir. 2006)—§ 7:22 n.2
- Wallace Intern. Silversmiths, Inc. v. Godinger Silver Art Co., Inc., 916 F.2d 76 (2d Cir. 1990)—§ 10:8 n.22
- Walt Disney Co. v. Powell, 897 F.2d 565 (D.C. Cir. 1990)—§ 7:26 n.3
- Walthal v. Rusk, 172 F.3d 481 (7th Cir. 1999)—§ 5:11 n.10
- Wang Laboratories, Inc. v. Toshiba Corp., 993 F.2d 858 (Fed. Cir. 1993)—§ 2:34 n.5
- Wanlass v. General Elec. Co., 148 F.3d 1334 (Fed. Cir. 1998)—§ 4:42 n.2
- Warner-Jenkinson Co., Inc. v. Hilton Davis Chemical Co., 520 U.S. 17, 117 S. Ct. 1040, 137 L. Ed. 2d 146 (1997)—§§ 4:15 n.12; 4:17 n.6
- Warner Bros. Inc. v. American Broadcasting Companies, Inc., 720 F.2d 231 (2d Cir. 1983)—§ 7:18 n.15
- Warren Freedendfeld Associates, Inc. v. McTigue, 531 F.3d 38 (1st Cir. 2008)—§ 7:23 n.9
- Waterman v. Mackenzie, 138 U.S. 252, 11 S. Ct. 334, 34 L. Ed. 923 (1891)—§ 13:1 n.1
- Water Technologies Corp. v. Calco, Ltd., 850 F.2d 660 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 4:11 n.2, 4
- Weber-Stephen Products Co., In re, 3 U.S.P.Q.2d 1659, 1987 WL 124298 (T.T.A.B. 1987)—§ 10:8 n.17
- Weil Ceramics and Glass, Inc. v. Dash, 878 F.2d 659 (3d Cir. 1989)—§ 14:23 n.3
- Weiner King, Inc. v. Wiener King Corp., 615 F.2d 512 (C.C.P.A. 1980)—§ 10:19 n.1
- Weissmann v. Freeman, 868 F.2d 1313, 101 A.L.R. Fed. 91 (2d Cir. 1989)—§ 5:3 n.42
- Wella Corp. v. California Concept Corp., 558 F.2d 1019 (C.C.P.A. 1977)—§ 10:11 n.24
- Wells Fargo & Co. v. Wells Fargo Exp. Co., 556 F.2d 406 (9th Cir. 1977)—§ 10:2 n.12
- Wendy's Intern., Inc. v. Big Bite, Inc., 576 F. Supp. 816 (S.D. Ohio 1983)—§ 10:23 n.3
- Western Medical Consultants, Inc. v. Johnson, 80 F.3d 1331 (9th Cir. 1996)—§ 11:4 n.7
- West Interactive Corp. v. First Data Resources, Inc., 972 F.2d 1295 (Fed. Cir. 1992)—§ 4:9 n.9
- Westminster International Co. Inc., In re, 23 U.S.P.Q.2d 1958, 1992 WL 233380 (T.T.A.B. 1992)—§ 8:10 n.16
- Whelan Associates, Inc. v. Jaslow Dental Laboratory, Inc., 797 F.2d 1222, 21 Fed. R. Evid. Serv. 571 (3d Cir. 1986)—§ 7:16 n.2
- Whelen Engineering Co., Inc. v. Tomar Electronics, Inc., 672 F. Supp. 659 (D. Conn. 1987)—§ 10:2 n.9
- Whimsicality, Inc. v. Rubie's Costume Co., Inc., 891 F.2d 452 (2d Cir. 1989)—§ 7:21 n.3
- White v. Samsung Electronics America, Inc., 971 F.2d 1395 (9th Cir. 1992)—§ 12:5 n.6
- Wilcher Corp., In re, 40 U.S.P.Q.2d 1929, 1996 WL 725479 (T.T.A.B. 1996)—§ 9:26 n.6

- Wilder, *In re*, 736 F.2d 1516 (Fed. Cir. 1984)—§ 3:36 n.9
- Wilson v. Barton & Ludwig, Inc., 163 Ga. App. 721, 296 S.E.2d 74 (1982)—§ 11:25 n.3
- Wilson Sporting Goods Co. v. David Geoffrey & Associates, 904 F.2d 677 (Fed. Cir. 1990)—§ 4:17 n.2
- Winterland Concessions Co. v. Sileo, 528 F. Supp. 1201 (N.D. Ill. 1981)—§ 10:36 n.6
- W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. v. Garlock, Inc., 721 F.2d 1540 (Fed. Cir. 1983)—§§ 2:32 n.5; 2:33 n.20; 4:33 n.2, 9
- W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. v. Totes Inc., 788 F. Supp. 800 (D. Del. 1992)—§ 10:38 n.25
- Wojnarowicz v. American Family Ass'n, 745 F. Supp. 130 (S.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:38 n.29
- Wolfe v. Tuthill Corp., Full-Rite Div., 532 N.E.2d 1 (Ind. 1988)—§ 11:32 n.14
- Wonder Labs, Inc. v. Procter & Gamble Co., 728 F. Supp. 1058 (S.D. N.Y. 1990)—§ 10:28 n.56
- Wood v. Holiday Inns, Inc., 508 F.2d 167 (5th Cir. 1975)—§ 13:13 n.1
- Woodroast Systems, Inc. v. Restaurants Unlimited, Inc., 793 F. Supp. 906 (D. Minn. 1992)—§ 10:11 n.2
- Woodsmith Pub. Co. v. Meredith Corp., 904 F.2d 1244 (8th Cir. 1990)—§ 10:8 n.12
- World-Wide Volkswagen Corp. v. Woodson, 444 U.S. 286, 100 S. Ct. 559 (1980)—§ 4:2 n.5
- World Auxiliary Power Co., *In re*, 303 F.3d 1120, 48 U.C.C. Rep. Serv. 2d 447 (9th Cir. 2002)—§ 13:25 n.4
- Worthington Foods, Inc. v. Kellogg Co., 732 F. Supp. 1417 (S.D. Ohio 1990)—§ 10:28 n.61
- WWP, Inc. v. Wounded Warriors Family Support, Inc., 628 F.3d 1032 (8th Cir. 2011)—§ 10:11 n.26
- Wyeth v. Natural Biologics, Inc., 395 F.3d 897 (8th Cir. 2005)—§ 11:17 n.7

X

- Xpert Automation Systems, Corp. v. Vibromatic Co., Inc., 569 N.E.2d 351 (Ind. Ct. App. 1991)—§ 11:4 n.7

Y

- Yale Lock Mfg. Co. v. Sargent, 117 U.S. 536, 6 S. Ct. 934, 29 L. Ed. 954 (1886)—§ 4:26 n.21
- Yamaha Intern. Corp. v. Hoshino Gakki Co., Ltd., 840 F.2d 1572 (Fed. Cir. 1988)—§ 9:33 n.2
- Yankee Pub. Inc. v. News America Pub. Inc., 809 F. Supp. 267 (S.D. N.Y. 1992)—§ 10:33 n.6
- Young, *Ex parte*, 209 U.S. 123, 28 S. Ct. 441, 52 L. Ed. 714 (1908)—§ 10:7 n.9

Z

- Zacchini v. Scripps-Howard Broadcasting Co., 433 U.S. 562, 97 S. Ct. 2849, 53 L. Ed. 2d 965 (1977)—§§ 12:3 n.4; 12:17 n.1

TABLE OF CASES

- Zacharin v. U.S., 213 F.3d 1366 (Fed. Cir. 2000)—§ 4:34 n.9
Zatarains, Inc. v. Oak Grove Smokehouse, Inc., 698 F.2d 786 (5th Cir. 1983)—§ 10:17 n.11
Zazu Designs v. L'Oreal, S.A., 979 F.2d 499 (7th Cir. 1992)—§ 9:1 n.4
Zenith Radio Corp. v. Hazeltine Research, Inc., 395 U.S. 100, 89 S. Ct. 1562, 23 L. Ed. 2d 129 (1969)—§ 4:44 n.5
Zep, Inc. v. First Aid Corp., 2010 WL 1195094 (N.D. Ill. 2010)—§ 11:22 n.9
Zerpol Corp. v. DMP Corp., 561 F. Supp. 404 (E.D. Pa. 1983)—§ 10:40 n.2
Zippo Mfg. Co. v. Zippo Dot Com, Inc., 952 F. Supp. 1119 (W.D. Pa. 1997)—§ 7:2 n.4

<http://www.pbookshop.com>

<http://www.pbookshop.com>

Index

ABANDONMENT

Trademark law, § 8:24, 8:25, 10:16

ABBREVIATIONS

Trademark law, § 8:19

ACCESS

Copyright law, § 7:14

ACQUIESCENCE

Trademark law, § 10:21

ACQUISITION OF RIGHTS

Trademark law, § 8:20-8:23

ACQUISITIONS

Mergers and Acquisitions, this index

Trade secrets, § 11:18, 11:31

ACTIVE INDUCEMENT OF INFRINGEMENT

Patent law, § 4:11

ACTUAL DAMAGES

Copyright law, § 7:28

ACTUAL NOTICE

Patent law, § 4:27

ADEQUACY OF DESCRIPTION

Patent law, § 4:38

ADJECTIVE

Trademark law, § 8:30

ADVERTISING

Citations to State False Advertising Acts, **App S**

Trademark Law, this index

ADVICE

Generally, § 15:1 et seq.

Avoiding infringement, § 15:13

Awareness of benefits, creating, § 15:8

Awareness of dangers of ignoring IP, § 15:9

Client's property, generally, § 15:2-15:7

Competitors, identification of, § 15:5

Contact person, identifying, § 15:2

Created, identifying process, § 15:3

Due diligence considerations, § 15:14

ADVICE—Cont'd

- Educating client, § 15:8, 15:9
- Enforcement of rights, § 15:12
- Existing IP, identifying, § 15:10
- Industry, identification of, § 15:5
- Infringement, avoiding, § 15:13
- Marketing, § 15:4
- New IP, protection of, § 15:11
- Notice and knowledge, § 15:8, 15:9
- Protection, creating system of, § 15:10-15:12
- Role of IP, identification of, § 15:7
- Systematic protection, § 15:6
- Third persons, avoiding infringement, § 15:13

AFFIRMATIVE ACTS

- Trademark law, § 8:25

AFFIXING NOTICE

- Copyright law, § 6:15

AGENTS

- Patent law, § 2:2, 3:3

ALLEGATIONS

- Trademark law, § 9:23

ALLOWANCE

- Patent law, § 3:30

AMERICA INVENTS ACT

- Applications—avoiding time bars
 - post-AIA, § 3:6
 - pre-AIA, § 3:5

ANSWER

- Patent law, § 4:6, App E

ANTICIPATION

- Patent law, § 3:22, 4:32

APPEAL AND REVIEW

- Patent law, § 3:28
- Trademark law, § 9:36

APPLICATIONS

- Copyright Law, this index
- Patent Law, this index
- Trademark Law, this index

APPROPRIATION

- Publicity, appropriation of plaintiff's identity, name or likeness, § 12:7

ARBITRARY MARKS

- Trademark law, distinctiveness of marks, § 8:7

INDEX

ARBITRATION

- Assignment, § 13:6
- Licenses, § 13:16

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

- Mergers and acquisitions, § 13:37

ASSETS

- Due diligence considerations, § 15:14
- Mergers and acquisitions, identifying assets, § 13:35

ASSIGNMENT

- Generally, § 13:1-13:11
- Arbitration, § 13:6
- Breach, right to remedy, § 13:7
- Choice of forum, § 13:11
- Choice of law, § 13:10
- Continuing waiver, no implied continuing waiver, § 13:9
- Copyright law, § 5:11, App W
- Forum, choice of, § 13:11
- Implied continuing waiver (no implied continuing waiver), § 13:9
- License, generally, § 13:1
- No implied continuing waiver, § 13:9
- Non-default, § 13:8
- Patent assignment, App U
- Patent law, applications, § 3:2, 3:14
- Prohibited practices, § 13:4
- Recording requirements, § 13:3
- Remedy breach, right to, § 13:7
- Structure, § 13:2
- Termination, § 13:5
- Trademark law, App V
- Waiver, no implied continuing waiver, § 13:9

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

- Patent law, litigation, § 4:17

ATTORNEYS' FEES

- Copyright law, litigation, § 7:31
- Patent law, litigation, § 4:29
- Publicity, § 12:16
- Trade secrets, § 11:34

ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT

- Patent law, litigation, § 4:18

AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION

- Copyright law, registration—omission of notice, § 6:19

AUTHORS AND AUTHORSHIP

- Copyright law, § 5:3

AVOIDANCE

- Advice, avoiding infringement, § 15:13
- Patent law, applications—avoiding time bars, § 3:5, 3:6
- Trademark law, avoidance of unregistrable subject matter, § 8:34

BANKRUPTCY

- Security interests, § 13:33

BERNE CONVENTION

- Foreign countries, copyright, § 14:15

BIFURCATION

- Patent law, litigation, § 4:21

BILATERAL AGREEMENTS

- Foreign countries, § 14:2

BURDEN OF PROOF

- Trade secrets, misappropriation, § 11:25

BUSINESS METHOD PATENTS

- Patent law, § 3:40

BUSINESS PRACTICES

- Citations to State Unfair Business Practices Acts, App R

CANCELLATION

- Trademark law, § 9:39, App M

CELEBRITIES

- Publicity, right surviving death of celebrity, § 12:11
- Trademark law, advertising law, § 10:36

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION

- Copyright law, registration, § 6:21
- Patents, certificates of correction, § 3:33
- Security interests, patents and plant variety certificates, § 13:26
- Trademark law, foreign registration certificate, § 9:21

CHOICE OF FORUM

- Assignment, § 13:11
- Licenses, § 13:21

CHOICE OF LAW

- Assignment, § 13:10
- Licenses, § 13:20

CITATIONS

- State Deceptive Trade Practices Act, App Q
- State false advertising acts, App S
- State right of publicity acts, App T
- State unfair business practices acts, App R

CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

- Trademark law, examination within PTO, § 9:5

INDEX

CLEARANCE SEARCH, CONDUCT OF

Trademark law, § 8:32

COLLECTIVE WORK

Copyright law, contribution to collective work, § 5:9

COMBINATION MARKS

Trademark law, § 8:13

COMMERCIAL TORTS

Trademark and advertising laws, § 10:40

COMMON LAW CLAIMS

Publicity, § 12:4

COMMON LAW RIGHTS

Trademark law, § 8:20

COMPETING GOODS

Trademark law, dilution, § 10:32

COMPETITION

Advice, identification of competitors, § 15:5

Trademark Law, this index

COMPLAINT DRAFTING

Copyright law, litigation, § 7:4

Patent law, litigation, § 4:5

Trademark law, litigation, § 10:5

COMPLAINTS

Copyright law, infringement complaint, **App J**

Patent law, infringement complaint, **App D**

Trademark law, infringement complaint, **App N**

COMPLETENESS

Patent law, incomplete applications and missing parts, § 3:17

COMPUTER PROGRAMS

Copyright law, § 5:21, 7:19

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Copyright law, infringement, § 7:16

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Patent law, litigation, § 4:19

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS

Confidentiality and nondisclosure agreement, **App O**

Mergers and acquisitions, § 13:34

Trade secrets, § 11:9, 11:10

CONFUSION OR CONFUSING SIMILARITY

Trademark law, § 9:25, 10:9, 10:11

CONSENT

- Publicity, evidence of infringement of right, § 12:9
- Trade secrets, disclosure or use without consent, § 11:20

CONSENT JUDGMENTS

- Generally, **App G**
- Patent law, litigation, § 4:24

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

- Publicity, First Amendment defenses, § 12:17

CONTACT PERSON

- Advice, § 15:2

CONTINUATION APPLICATIONS

- Patent law, priority of inventions, § 2:23

CONTINUATION-IN-PART APPLICATIONS

- Patent law, priority of inventions, § 2:24

CONTINUING WAIVER

- Assignment, no implied continuing waiver, § 13:9

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

- Confidentiality and nondisclosure agreement, **App O**
- Employment agreement, **App P**
- Foreign countries, § 14:1-14:3
- Mergers and acquisitions
 - asset purchase agreement, § 13:37
 - confidentiality agreement, § 13:34
 - stock purchase agreement, § 13:36
- Trade secrets, confidentiality agreements, § 11:9, 11:10

CONTRIBUTION

- Copyright law, contribution to collective work, § 5:9

CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT

- Copyright law, infringement, § 7:8
- Patent law, litigation, § 4:12

COPYRIGHTABLE SUBJECT MATTER

- Generally, § 5:2-5:5
- See also. Copyright Law, this index

COPYRIGHT LAW

- Generally, § 5:1 et seq.
- Access, § 7:14
- Actual damages and infringer's profits, § 7:28
- Affixing notice, method of, § 6:15
- Application fee for registration, § 6:8
- Application forms for registration, § 6:9, **App H**
- Assignment, § 5:11, **App W**
- Attorneys' fees, § 7:31

INDEX

COPYRIGHT LAW—Cont'd

- Authorization, notice removed without, § 6:19
- Authorship, works of, § 5:3
- Certificate of registration, § 6:21
- Collective work, § 5:9
- Complaint, § 7:4, **App J**
- Computer programs, § 5:21, 7:19
- Computer software, § 7:16
- Contribution to collective work, § 5:9
- Contributory infringement, § 7:8
- Copyrightable subject matter
 - generally, § 5:2-5:4
 - limitation on copyrightable subject matter, below
 - noncopyrightable subject matter, § 5:5
- Copyright office policy, § 6:3-6:5
- Damages, § 7:28, 7:29
- Defenses
 - generally, § 7:18-7:25
 - computer programs, fair use of, § 7:19
 - fair use, § 7:18, 7:19
 - fraud, § 7:21
 - laches, § 7:24
 - license defense, § 7:25
 - limitation of actions, § 7:23
 - misuse, § 7:22
 - notice, lack of, § 7:20
- Definition, § 6:2
- Deposit considerations, § 6:11
- Deposit copies required, § 5:10
- Derivative works, right to prepare, § 5:14
- Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998, § 5:24-5:26
- Direct infringement, § 7:7
- Display work publicly, right to, § 5:17
- Distribute copies of work, right to, § 5:15
- Drafting complaint, § 7:4
- Duration of registration
 - works created before January 1, 1978, § 6:13
 - works created on or after January 1, 1978, § 6:12
- Evidence, § 7:17
- Exclusive rights
 - generally, § 5:13-5:17
 - derivative works, right to prepare, § 5:14
 - display work publicly, right to, § 5:17
 - distribute copies of work, right to, § 5:15
 - infringement, § 7:12
 - perform work publicly, right to, § 5:16
 - reproduce copies of work, right to, § 5:13

COPYRIGHT LAW—Cont'd

- Expert witnesses, role of, § 7:17
- Fair use, § 5:22, 5:23, 7:18, 7:19
- Fees, § 6:8, 7:31
- First publication, § 6:4, 6:5
- Fixation, § 5:4
- Foreign Countries, this index
- Forms
 - notice, § 6:14
 - registration application forms, § 6:9, App H
- Fraud, § 7:21
- Idea-expression dichotomy, § 5:18
- Impoundment, § 7:27
- Inducement of infringement, § 7:9
- Infringement
 - access, § 7:14
 - actual damages and infringer's profits, § 7:28
 - computer software, § 7:16
 - contributory infringement, § 7:8
 - direct infringement, § 7:7
 - establishing, generally, § 7:12-7:17
 - exclusive rights of owner, § 7:12
 - expert witnesses, role of, § 7:17
 - inducement of infringement, § 7:9
 - liability, generally, § 7:7-7:11
 - limitations and restrictions, § 5:26
 - litigation, § 7:28, 7:30
 - online infringement liability, § 5:26
 - ownership, § 7:13
 - states, liability of, § 7:11
 - substantial similarity, § 7:15
 - vicarious liability, § 7:10
 - willful infringement, § 7:30
- Infringement complaint, App J
- Initial ownership, § 5:6
- Injunctions, § 7:26
- Joint ownership, § 5:8
- Jurisdiction, § 7:1, 7:2
- Jury, right to, § 7:6
- Laches, § 7:24
- License defense, § 7:25
- Licenses, § 5:12, App Z
- Limitation of actions, § 7:23
- Limitation on copyrightable subject matter
 - generally, § 5:18-5:21
 - computer programs, § 5:21
 - idea-expression dichotomy, § 5:18

INDEX

COPYRIGHT LAW—Cont'd

- Limitation on copyrightable subject matter—Cont'd
 - transfer of material objects, § 5:20
 - utilitarian works, § 5:19
- Limitations and restrictions
 - generally, § 5:26
 - statute of limitations, § 7:23
 - subject matter. Limitation on copyrightable subject matter, above
- Litigation
 - generally, § 7:1 et seq.
 - actual damages and infringer's profits, § 7:28
 - attorneys' fees, § 7:31
 - complaint drafting, § 7:4
 - defenses, above
 - impoundment, § 7:27
 - infringement, above
 - injunctions, § 7:26
 - jury, right to, § 7:6
 - personal jurisdiction, § 7:2
 - pre-emption of state law claims, § 7:5
 - pre-filing matters, generally, § 7:1-7:6
 - remedies, generally, § 7:26-7:31
 - statutory damages, § 7:29
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:1
 - venue, § 7:3
 - willful infringement, § 7:30
- Mandatory licenses, § 5:12
- Material objects, § 5:10, 5:26
- Misuse, § 7:22
- Moral rights, § 5:27
- Nation of first publication, § 6:5
- Noncopyrightable subject matter, § 5:5
- Notice and knowledge
 - defenses, lack of notice, § 7:20
 - registration, below
- Omission of notice. Registration, below
- Online infringement liability, § 5:26
- Originality, § 5:2
- Origins, generally, § 1:1
- Ownership. Title and ownership, below
- Perform work publicly, right to, § 5:16
- Personal jurisdiction, § 7:2
- Pre-emption of state law claims, § 7:5
- Profits, § 7:28
- Publication. Registration, below
- Publicly display, § 5:16, 5:17

COPYRIGHT LAW—Cont'd

Registration

- generally, § 6:1 et seq., App I
- affixing notice, method of, § 6:15
- application fee for registration, § 6:8
- application forms, § 6:9
- certificate of registration, § 6:21
- deposit considerations, § 6:11
- deposit copies required, § 6:10
- duration, works created before January 1, 1978, § 6:13
- duration, works created on or after January 1, 1978, § 6:12
- form of notice, § 6:14
- notice
 - generally, § 6:14, 6:15
 - omission of notice, below this group
- omission of notice
 - generally, § 6:16-6:20
 - authorization, notice removed without, § 6:19
 - January 1, 1978, and March 1, 1989, works first published between, § 6:17
 - January 1, 1978, works published before, § 6:16
 - March 1, 1989, works first published after, § 6:18
 - unpublished works, notice on, § 6:20
- preparing, generally, § 6:7-6:12
- publication
 - generally, § 6:2-6:5
 - Copyright office policy, § 6:3-6:5
 - date of first publication, § 6:4
 - definition, § 6:2
 - nation of first publication, § 6:5
 - registrant, generally, § 6:6
 - requirements, generally, § 6:7
- Removal, § 6:19
- Reproduce copies of work, right to, § 5:13
- Security interests, § 13:25
- Similarity, § 7:15
- State laws, § 7:5
- States, liability of, § 7:11
- Statutes, § 5:24-5:26
- Statutory damages, § 7:29
- Subject matter, copyrightable, § 5:2-5:5
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:1
- Substantial similarity, § 7:15
- Time and date, § 6:4, 6:12, 6:13
- Title and ownership
 - generally, § 5:6-5:12
 - assignment, § 5:11
 - contribution to collective work, § 5:9

INDEX

COPYRIGHT LAW—Cont'd

Title and ownership—Cont'd

- exclusive rights of owner, § 7:12
 - infringement, § 7:12, 7:13
 - initial ownership, § 5:6
 - joint ownership, § 5:8
 - mandatory licenses, § 5:12
 - material object, distinction, § 5:10
 - ownership, § 7:13
 - works made for hire, § 5:7
- Trade secrets, disclosure in, § 11:15
- Transfer of material objects, § 5:20
- Unpublished works, notice on, § 6:20
- Use, § 5:22, 5:23, 7:18, 7:19, 7:22
- Utilitarian works, § 5:19
- Venue, § 7:3
- Vicarious liability, § 7:10
- Willful infringement, § 7:30
- WIPO provisions of Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998, implementation of, § 5:25
- Witnesses, § 7:17
- Works made for hire, § 5:7

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

- Registration, publication, § 6:3-6:5

CORRECTIONS

- Patent Law, this index

COUNTERCLAIM

- Patent law, App E

COVER SHEET

- Patent law, utility patent, § 2:7, 2:11

CREDIT

- Trademark law, § 10:37

CRIMINAL LAW

- Trade secrets, § 11:35

DAMAGES

- Copyright law, § 7:28, 7:29
- Patent law, § 4:28
- Publicity, § 12:15
- Trademark law, § 10:15
- Trade secrets, § 11:33

DEATH

- Publicity, § 12:11

DECEPTION

Citations to State Deceptive Trade Practices Act, **App Q**
Trademark law, § 9:27, 9:30, 10:39

DECLARATION OR OATH

Trademark law, § 9:19

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT ACTIONS

Patent law, § 4:9

DEFAMATION

Trademark law, § 10:40

DEFENSES

Copyright Law, this index
Patent Law, this index
Publicity, § 12:17
Trademark Law, this index

DEFINITENESS

Patent law, § 3:21

DEFINITIONS

Dilution, § 10:22
Novelty, § 2:33
Publication, § 6:2
Trademark law, § 8:1
Trade secrets, § 11:2-11:4

DEPOSIT COPIES

Copyright law, § 6:10

DEPOSITS

Copyright law, § 6:11

DERIVATIVE WORKS

Copyright law, § 5:14

DESCRIPTION

Patent law, § 4:38
Security interests, § 13:30
Trademark law, § 9:15, 9:30, 9:31

DESCRIPTIVE MARKS

Trademark law, § 8:9

DESCRIPTIVE USE OF MARK

Trademark law, § 10:17

DESIGNATION

Trademark law, § 8:28, 9:22

DESIGN PATENT

Generally, **App B**
Example of, § 2:14

INDEX

DESIGN PATENT—Cont'd

Infringement of, § 4:15

DEVIATION PROCEEDINGS

Patent law, § 3:29

DIGITAL MILLENNIUM COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1998

Generally, § 5:24-5:26

DILUTION

Trademark Law, this index

DIRECT INFRINGEMENT

Copyright law, § 7:7

Patent law, § 4:10

DISCLAIMERS

Patent law, § 3:34

Trademark law, § 10:20

DISCLOSURE

Confidentiality and nondisclosure agreement, App O

Invention, App AA

Patent law, § 3:13

Trade secrets, § 11:14-11:16, 11:20, 11:30

DISCOVERY

Patent law, E-discovery, § 4:20

Trademark law, § 10:10-10:13

DISPARAGING MATTER

Trademark law, § 9:28

DISPLAY WORK PUBLICLY, RIGHT TO

Copyright law, § 5:17

DISTINCTIVENESS OF MARKS

Trademark Law, this index

DISTINGUISHING MARK

Trademark law, § 8:29

DISTRIBUTE COPIES OF WORK, RIGHT TO

Copyright law, § 5:15

DIVISIONAL APPLICATIONS

Patent law, § 2:22

DOCTRINE OF EQUIVALENTS

Patent law, § 4:16

DOMESTIC REPRESENTATION

Trademark law, § 9:22

DOUBLE PATENTING

Examination at PTO, § 3:24

DRAFTING

Copyright law, § 7:4
Patent law, § 4:5, 4:6
Trademark law, § 10:5

DRAWINGS

Trademark law, § 9:17

DUAL FILING

Security interests, § 13:29

DUE DILIGENCE

Advice, § 15:14

DUPLICATE CLAIMS

Patent law, § 3:24

DURATION

Copyright law, § 6:12, 6:13
Publicity, § 12:12
Trademark law, § 8:2, 9:41

EARLIER APPLICATION

Patent law, § 3:10-3:12

ECONOMIC VALUE

Trade secrets, § 11:6, 11:26

E-DISCOVERY

Patent law, § 4:20

EDUCATING CLIENT

Advice, § 15:8, 15:9

EMPLOYMENT

Employee agreements, § 11:9
Employment agreement, App P
Trade secrets, § 11:9, 11:11, 11:13

ENFORCEMENT

Advice, § 15:12
Patent Law, this index
Publicity, § 12:4, 12:5

EQUITABLE CONDUCT

Patent law, § 4:40

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL

Patent law, § 4:42

ESTOPPEL

Patent law, § 4:42

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY TRADEMARK

Foreign countries, § 14:13

INDEX

EUROPEAN PATENT CONVENTION

Filing under, § 14:8

EVIDENCE

Copyright law, § 7:17

Publicity, this index

Trademark law, § 9:33, 10:10-10:13, 10:30

Trade Secrets, this index

EXAMINATION

Patent Law, this index

Trademark Law, this index

EXCLUSIONARY RIGHTS

Patent law, § 2:26

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS

Copyright Law, this index

EXHAUSTION

Patent law, § 4:44

EX PARTE REEXAMINATION

Patent law, § 3:37

EXPERIMENTAL USE

Patent law, § 4:34

EXPERT WITNESSES

Copyright law, § 7:17

Patent law, § 4:22

EXPIRATION

Patent law, § 2:29

EXTRATERRITORIAL APPLICATION

Infringement, § 14:21, 14:22

FAIR USE

Copyright law, § 5:22, 5:23, 7:18, 7:19

FALSE ADVERTISING

Citations to State False Advertising Acts, App S

Trademark law, § 10:38

FALSE ATTRIBUTION OF CREDIT

Trademark law, § 10:37

FALSE REPRESENTATIONS

Trademark law, § 10:35

FAMILY OF MARKS

Trademark law, § 8:15

FAMOUS MARKS

Trademark law, § 10:28

FANCIFUL MARKS

Trademark law, § 8:6

FEDERAL REGISTRATION

Trademark law, § 8:21, 13:27

FEDERAL STATUTES

Trademark law, § 10:26

FEES

Attorneys' Fees, this index

Copyright law, § 6:8, 7:31

Patent law, § 3:31, 4:29

Publicity, § 12:16

Trademark law, § 9:20

Trade secrets, § 11:34

FICTIONAL CHARACTERS

Trademark law, § 10:36

FIGURES

Patent law, § 2:8, 2:12

FILES AND FILING

Records and Recording, this index

FINAL OFFICE ACTION

Patent law, § 3:27

FINANCES AND FINANCIAL REPORTING

Due diligence considerations, § 15:14

FIRST AMENDMENT

Publicity, § 12:17

FIRST PUBLICATION

Copyright law, § 6:4, 6:5

“FIRST TO INVENT”

Patent law, § 2:30

FIXATION

Copyright law, § 5:4

FOREIGN APPLICATION

Patent law, § 3:12

Trademark law, § 9:9, 9:22

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Generally, § 14:1 et seq.

Berne Convention, § 14:15

Bilateral agreements, § 14:2

Copyright

generally, § 14:14-14:17

Berne Convention, § 14:15

INDEX

FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Cont'd

Copyright—Cont'd

- extra-territorial application of U.S. Trademark and Copyright Law, § 14:21
- foreign protection, § 14:14
- infringement, § 14:21
- Universal Copyright Convention, § 14:17
- WTO agreement, § 14:16

European Community trademark, § 14:13

European Patent Convention, § 14:8

Extraterritorial application of U.S. Patent Law, § 14:22

Extraterritorial application of U.S. Trademark and Copyright Law, § 14:21

Gray market goods, § 14:23

Infringement

generally, § 14:19-14:22

extraterritorial application of U.S. Patent Law, § 14:22

extraterritorial application of U.S. Trademark and Copyright Law, § 14:21

U.S. Customs Service, § 14:19

U.S. International Trade Commission, § 14:20

International treaties, § 14:1-14:3

Madrid protocol, § 9:11, 9:12, 14:12

Markets, § 14:23

Multilateral agreements, § 14:3

Paris Convention, § 14:5, 14:10

Patent law

generally, § 14:4-14:8

extraterritorial application of U.S. Patent Law, § 14:22

filing under European Patent Convention, § 14:8

foreign protection, § 14:4

infringement, § 14:22

Paris Convention, foreign filing under, § 14:5

PCT filing as entry in to foreign nations, § 14:7

WTO agreement, foreign filing under, § 14:6

PCT filing as entry in to foreign nations, § 14:7

Reciprocity, § 14:1

Records and recording

patents, § 14:5-14:8

trademarks, § 14:10-14:12

Registrations, § 14:9

Trademarks

generally, § 14:9-14:13

European Community trademark, § 14:13

extraterritorial application of U.S. Trademark and Copyright Law, § 14:21

infringement, § 14:21

Madrid system, foreign filing under, § 14:12

Paris Convention, foreign filing under, § 14:10

registrations, § 14:9

TRIPs, foreign filing under, § 14:11

FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Cont'd

- Trade secrets, § 14:18
- TRIPs, § 14:11
- Universal Copyright Convention, § 14:17
- U.S. Customs Service, § 14:19
- U.S. International Trade Commission, § 14:20
- U.S. Trademark and Copyright Law, § 14:21
- WTO agreement, § 14:6, 14:16

FOREIGN REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

- Trademark law, § 9:21

FOREIGN REGISTRATIONS

- Trademark law, § 9:10

FOREIGN WORDS

- Trademark law, § 8:19

FORMS

- Copyright Law, this index

FORUM, CHOICE OF

- Assignment, § 13:11
- Licenses, § 13:21

FRAUD

- Copyright law, § 7:21

FUNCTION

- Trademark law, § 9:24

GENERICIDE

- Trademark law, § 8:26

GENERIC TERMS

- Trademark law, § 8:10

GEOGRAPHICALLY DESCRIPTIVE OR MISDESCRIPTIVE MARKS

- Trademark law, § 9:31

GEOGRAPHIC TERMS

- Trademark law, § 8:18

GEOGRAPHY

- Trademark law, § 10:19

GOODS AND SERVICES

- Trademark law, § 9:15

GOODWILL

- Security interests, § 13:27

GRAY MARKET GOODS

- Foreign countries, § 14:23

INDEX

GUARDIANS

Patent law, § 3:2

HISTORY

Trademark law, § 10:23, 10:24

HOSTILE TAKEOVERS

Generally, § 13:38

HOUSE MARKS

Trademark law, § 8:14

IDEA-EXPRESSION DICHOTOMY

Copyright law, § 5:18

IDENTIFICATION

Mergers and acquisitions, § 13:35

Publicity, § 12:7

IMMORAL SUBJECT MATTER

Trademark law, § 9:26

IMPLIED CONTINUING WAIVER

Assignment, § 13:9

IMPLIED DUTY OF CONFIDENTIALITY

Trade secrets, § 11:10

IMPOUNDMENT

Copyright law, § 7:27

INDISTINCT CLAIMS

Patent law, § 4:39

INDUCEMENT OF INFRINGEMENT

Copyright law, § 7:9

Patent law, § 4:11

INDUSTRY

Advice, § 15:5

INEQUITABLE CONDUCT

Patent law, § 4:40

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS

Patent law, § 3:13

INFRINGEMENT

Advice, § 15:13

Copyright Law, this index

Foreign Countries, this index

Patent Law, this index

Publicity, this index

Trademark Law, this index

INITIAL EXAMINATION

Trademark law, § 9:34

INITIAL OWNERSHIP

Copyright law, § 5:6

INJUNCTIONS

Copyright law, § 7:26

Patent law, § 4:23

Publicity, § 12:14

Trademark law, § 10:14

Trade secrets, § 11:32

INTENT

Mergers and acquisitions, § 13:34

INTENT-TO-USE APPLICATIONS

Trademark law, § 9:8

INTERFERENCE

Patent law, § 3:29

INTERNATIONAL REGISTRATION

Trademark law, § 9:11, 9:12

INTERNATIONAL TREATIES

Generally, § 14:1-14:3

INTER PARTES PROCEEDINGS

Trademark law, § 9:38-9:40

INTER PARTES REVIEW

Patent law, § 3:39

INTERVIEWS

Patent law, § 3:25

INVENTION

Disclosure, App AA

ISSUANCE

Patent Law, this index

ITU

Trademark law, § 9:23

JOINT OWNERSHIP

Copyright law, § 5:8

Patent law, § 2:18

JUDGMENTS

Consent judgment, App G

Patent law, § 4:9, 4:24

JURISDICTION

Copyright law, § 7:1, 7:2

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Patent law, § 4:1, 4:2
- Trademark law, § 10:1, 10:2

JURY AND JURY TRIALS

- Copyright law, § 7:6

KNOW-HOW

- Security interests, § 13:28

LABELING

- Trademark law, § 10:20

LACHES

- Copyright law, § 7:24
- Patent law, § 4:41
- Trademark law, § 10:21

LANHAM ACT

- Trademark Law, this index

LETTER OF INTENT

- Mergers and acquisitions, § 13:34

LICENSE DEFENSE

- Copyright law, § 7:25

LICENSES

- Generally, § 13:12-13:21
- Arbitration, § 13:16
- Assignment, this index
- Breach, right to remedy, § 13:17
- Choice of forum, § 13:21
- Choice of law, § 13:20
- Copyright law, § 5:12, App Z
- Forum, choice of, § 13:21
- No implied continuing waiver, § 13:19
- Non-default, § 13:18
- Patent law, App X
- Prohibited practices, § 13:14
- Remedy breach, right to, § 13:17
- Structure, § 13:13
- Termination of agreement, § 13:15
- Trademark, App Y
- Types, generally, § 13:12

LICENSING RIGHTS

- Generally, § 13:1 et seq.

LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

- Trademark law, § 10:9, 10:11

LIKENESS

Publicity, § 12:7

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Copyright law, § 7:23

Patent law, § 4:4

Publicity, § 12:12, 12:13

Trademark law, § 10:4

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

Copyright Law, this index

LIMITED GEOGRAPHIC USE

Trademark law, § 10:19

LITERAL INFRINGEMENT

Patent law, § 4:13

LOSS OF RIGHTS

Trademark law, § 8:24-8:26

Trade secrets, § 11:14-11:16

LOST PROFITS

Patent law, § 4:25

MADRID PROTOCOL

Trademark law, § 9:11, 9:12, 14:12

MAINTENANCE FEES

Patent law, § 3:31

MANDATORY LICENSES

Copyright law, § 5:12

MARKETING

Advice, § 15:4

MARKETS

Foreign countries, § 14:23

MARKING

Patent law, § 2:28, 4:27

MASK WORKS

Security interests, § 13:25

MATERIAL OBJECTS

Copyright law, § 5:10, 5:20

MEANS PLUS FUNCTION CLAIM

Patent law, § 4:14

MERELY DESCRIPTIVE MARK

Trademark law, § 9:30

INDEX

MERELY SURNAME

Trademark law, § 9:32

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

Generally, § 13:34-13:39

After transaction, § 13:39

Asset purchase agreement, § 13:37

Assets, identifying a, § 13:35

Confidentiality agreement, § 13:34

Hostile takeovers, § 13:38

Intent, letter of, § 13:34

Letter of intent, § 13:34

Sales, § 13:37

Stock purchase agreement, § 13:36

MISAPPROPRIATION

Trade Secrets, this index

MISSING PARTS

Patent law, § 3:17

MISSPELLINGS

Trademark law, § 8:19

MISUSE

Use and Misuse, this index

MORAL RIGHTS

Copyright law, § 5:27

MULTILATERAL AGREEMENTS

Foreign countries, § 14:3

MULTIPLE USERS

Trademark law, § 9:6

NAMES

Publicity, § 12:7

Trademark law, § 8:17

NATION OF FIRST PUBLICATION

Copyright law, § 6:5

NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

Confidentiality and nondisclosure agreement, App O

NON-OBVIOUSNESS

Patent law, § 2:34

NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

Patent law, § 2:21, 3:9, 3:11

NON-STATUTORY SUBJECT MATTER

Patent law, § 3:20

NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE

- Advice, § 15:8, 15:9
- Copyright Law, this index
- Patent law, § 4:27
- Security interests, § 13:28
- Trademark law, App L
- Trade secrets, § 11:7

NOVELTY

- Patent law, § 2:32, 2:33
- Trade secrets, § 11:5, 11:27

OATH

- Trademark law, § 9:19

OBVIOUSNESS

- Patent law, § 2:34, 3:23, 4:36

OMISSION OF NOTICE

- Copyright Law, this index

ONLINE INFRINGEMENT LIABILITY

- Copyright law, § 5:26

ON-SALE BAR

- Patent law, § 4:33

OPINIONS

- Patent law, § 2:3, 2:36

OPPOSITION

- Trademark law, § 9:38, App L

ORDERS

- Protective order, App F

ORIGINALITY

- Copyright law, § 5:2

OWNERSHIP

- Title and Ownership, this index

PARIS CONVENTION

- Patents, § 14:5
- Trademarks, § 14:10

PARODY

- Trademark law, § 10:18

PARTIAL APPLICATIONS

- Patent law, § 2:24

PATENTABILITY OPINIONS

- Generally, § 2:3

INDEX

PATENTABLE SUBJECT MATTER

Generally, § 2:4

PATENT AGENT

Applications, § 3:3

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (PTO)

Patent Law, this index

Trademark Law, this index

PATENT ASSIGNMENT

Generally, App U

PATENT ATTORNEY

Patent law, § 3:3

PATENT LAW

Generally, § 2:1 et seq.

Active inducement of infringement, § 4:11

Actual notice, § 4:27

Adequacy of description, § 4:38

Agents, § 2:2, 3:3

Allowance and issuance of patent, § 3:30

America Invests Act, avoiding time bars

post-AIA applications, § 3:6

pre-AIA applications, § 3:5

Answer, § 4:6, App E

Anticipation, § 3:22, 4:32

Appeal and review, § 3:28, 3:38, 3:39

Applications

generally, § 3:2-3:17

America Invests Act, avoiding time bars, § 3:5, 3:6

assignment, § 3:2, 3:14

avoiding time bars, § 3:5

claiming from earlier application, § 3:10-3:12

continuation applications, § 2:23

continuation-in-part applications, § 2:24

divisional applications, § 2:22

examination at PTO, below

filers, § 3:2-3:4

filing, generally, § 3:7-3:9

foreign application, § 3:12

guardians as filers, § 3:2

incomplete applications and missing parts, § 3:17

information disclosure statements, § 3:13

inventors as filers, § 3:2

non-inventor's right to prosecute application, establishing, § 3:16

nonprovisional application, § 2:21, 3:9, 3:11

patent agent as filer, § 3:3

patent attorney as filer, § 3:3

PATENT LAW—Cont'd

Applications—Cont'd

- PCT application, filing, § 3:8
- post-AIA, avoiding time bars, § 3:6
- power of attorney, § 3:15
- pre-AIA, avoiding time bars, § 3:5
- priority of inventions
 - claiming from earlier application, § 3:10-3:12
 - continuation applications, § 2:23
 - continuation-in-part applications, § 2:24
 - divisional applications, § 2:22
 - nonprovisional applications, § 2:21
 - provisional applications, § 2:20
- proprietary interest, party with, § 3:2
- provisional applications, § 2:20, 3:10
- provisional patent, § 3:7
- published application, United States utility patent, **App A**
- receipt, filing of, § 3:18
- small entity status, establishing, § 3:4
- United States utility patent and published application, **App A**
- utility patent, § 2:10-2:13
- Assignees as filers, § 3:2
- Assignment, § 3:14
- Attorney-client privilege, § 4:17
- Attorneys' fees, § 4:29
- Attorney work product, § 4:18
- Avoiding time bars, § 3:5
- Bifurcation, § 4:21
- Business method patents, § 3:40
- Certificates of correction, § 3:33
- Complaint drafting, § 4:5
- Complaint of infringement, **App D**
- Completeness, § 3:17
- Confidential information, § 4:19
- Consent judgments, § 4:24
- Continuation applications, § 2:23
- Continuation-in-part applications, § 2:24
- Contributory infringement, § 4:12
- Correcting issued patents
 - generally, § 3:32-3:39
 - business method patents, § 3:40
 - certificates of correction, § 3:33
 - disclaimers, § 3:34
 - ex parte reexamination, § 3:37
 - inter partes review, § 3:39
 - post grant review, § 3:38
 - reissuance, § 3:35

INDEX

PATENT LAW—Cont'd

- Correcting issued patents—Cont'd
 - supplemental examination, § 3:36
- Counterclaim, **App E**
- Cover sheet, utility patent, § 2:7, 2:11
- Damages, § 4:28
- Declaratory judgment actions, § 4:9
- Defenses
 - generally, § 4:30-4:44
 - enforcement. Unenforceability defenses, below this group
 - exhaustion of patent, § 4:44
 - invalidity defenses
 - generally, § 4:30-4:39
 - adequacy of description, § 4:38
 - anticipation, § 4:32
 - enablement, lack of, § 4:37
 - experimental use, § 4:34
 - indistinct claims, § 4:39
 - obviousness, § 4:36
 - on-sale bar, § 4:33
 - Section 101 defenses, § 4:31
 - third persons, invention by, § 4:35
 - unenforceability defenses
 - generally, § 4:40-4:44
 - equitable estoppel, § 4:42
 - exhaustion of patent, § 4:44
 - inequitable conduct, § 4:40
 - laches, § 4:41
 - misuse of patent, § 4:43
 - validity. Invalidity defenses, above this group
- Definiteness, § 3:21
- Definitions, § 2:33
- Description adequacy, § 4:38
- Design patent, § 2:14, 4:15
- Deviation proceedings, § 3:29
- Direct infringement, § 4:10
- Disclaimers, § 3:34
- Disclosure, § 3:13, **App AA**
- Discovery. Litigation, below
- Divisional applications, § 2:22
- Doctrine of equivalents, infringement of, § 4:16
- Double patenting, § 3:24
- Drafting, § 4:5, 4:6
- Duplicate claims, § 3:24
- Earlier application, § 3:10-3:12
- E-discovery, § 4:20
- Enablement, lack of, § 4:37

PATENT LAW—Cont'd

- Enforcement. Defenses, above
- Equitable conduct, § 4:40
- Equitable estoppel, § 4:42
- Estoppel, § 4:42
- Evidence. Litigation, below
- Examination at PTO
 - generally, § 3:19-3:28
 - anticipation rejections, § 3:22
 - appeal, § 3:28
 - correcting issued patents, § 3:36
 - duplicate claims or double patenting, § 3:24
 - examiner interviews, § 3:25
 - examiners, § 3:19
 - final office action, § 3:27
 - non-statutory subject matter, § 3:20
 - obviousness rejections, § 3:23
 - rejection, § 3:20, 3:21, 3:24
 - response to office action, § 3:26
 - supplemental examination, § 3:36
 - vague or indefinite specification, § 3:21
- Examiner interviews, § 3:25
- Examiners, § 3:19
- Exclusionary rights, § 2:26
- Ex parte reexamination, § 3:37
- Experimental use, § 4:34
- Expert witnesses, role of, § 4:22
- Expiration, entering public domain after, § 2:29
- Fees, § 3:31, 4:29
- Figures, utility patent, § 2:8, 2:12
- Filers and filing. Records and recording, below
- Final office action, § 3:27
- “First to invent” patent system, § 2:30
- Foreign application, § 3:12
- Foreign Countries, this index
- Guardians as filers, § 3:2
- Increased damages, § 4:28
- Indistinct claims, § 4:39
- Inducement, § 4:11
- Inequitable conduct, § 4:40
- Information disclosure statements, § 3:13
- Infringement
 - generally, § 2:27
 - answer and counterclaim, App E
 - complaint, App D
 - establishing, § 4:13-4:16
 - litigation, generally, § 4:10-4:16

INDEX

PATENT LAW—Cont'd

Infringement—Cont'd

validity and infringement opinions, § 2:36

Injunctions, § 4:23

Interference, § 3:29

Inter partes review, § 3:39

Interviews, § 3:25

Invention disclosure, **App AA**

Inventors as filers, § 3:2

Issuance

allowance and issuance of patent, § 3:30

correcting issued patents, above

deviation proceedings, § 3:29

litigation, § 4:8

Office procedures involving issued patents, § 4:8

Joint ownership, § 2:18

Judgments, § 4:9, 4:24

Jurisdiction, § 4:1, 4:2

Laches, § 4:41

License, **App X**

Limitation of actions, § 4:4

Literal infringement, § 4:13

Litigation

generally, § 4:1 et seq.

active inducement of infringement, § 4:11

answer drafting, § 4:6

attorney-client privilege, § 4:17

attorneys' fees, § 4:29

attorney work product, § 4:18

bifurcation, § 4:21

common discovery and evidentiary issues, generally, § 4:17-4:22

complaint drafting, § 4:5

confidential information, § 4:19

consent judgments, § 4:24

contributory infringement, § 4:12

damages, § 4:28

declaratory judgment actions, § 4:9

defenses, above

design patent, infringement of, § 4:15

direct infringement, § 4:10

discovery, generally, § 4:17-4:22

doctrine of equivalents, infringement of, § 4:16

E-discovery, § 4:20

evidence, generally, § 4:17-4:22

expert witnesses, role of, § 4:22

increased damages, § 4:28

infringement, below

PATENT LAW—Cont'd

Litigation—Cont'd

- injunctions, § 4:23
- issued patents, § 4:8
- limitation of actions, § 4:4
- literal infringement, § 4:13
- lost profits, § 4:25
- marking/actual notice, § 4:27
- means plus function claim, infringement of, § 4:14
- personal jurisdiction, § 4:2
- pre-filing matters, generally, § 4:1-4:9
- reasonable royalty, § 4:26
- remedies, generally, § 4:23-4:29
- Rule 11 considerations, § 4:7
- subject matter jurisdiction, § 4:1
- venue, § 4:3

Lost profits, § 4:25

Maintenance fees, § 3:31

Marking, § 2:28, 4:27

Means plus function claim, infringement of, § 4:14

Missing parts, § 3:17

Misuse of patent, § 4:43

Nature of U.S. patent rights, generally, § 2:25-2:29

Non-obviousness, § 2:34

Nonprovisional application, § 2:21, 3:9, 3:11

Non-statutory subject matter, § 3:20

Notice, § 4:27

Novelty, patentability, § 2:32, 2:33

Obtaining patent

generally, § 3:1 et seq.

allowance and issuance of patent, § 3:30

application, above

correcting issued patents, above

examination at PTO, above

interference, § 3:29

maintenance fees, § 3:31

Obviousness, § 2:34, 3:23, 4:36

On-sale bar, § 4:33

Opinions, § 2:3, 2:36

Original ownership, § 2:16

Origins, generally, § 1:1

Ownership of U.S. patent, § 2:16-2:18

Partial applications, § 2:24

Patentability

generally, § 2:30-2:35

“first to invent” patent system, § 2:30

non-obviousness, § 2:34

INDEX

PATENT LAW—Cont'd

- Patentability—Cont'd
 - novelty, § 2:32, 2:33
 - opinions, § 2:3
 - previous patents, § 2:35
 - usefulness, § 2:31
- Patentable subject matter, § 2:4
- Patent agents, § 2:2, 3:3
- Patent and Trademark Office (PTO)
 - examination at PTO, above
 - office action, § 3:26, 3:27
 - publications, § 2:5
- Patent attorneys, § 1:3, 2:2, 3:3
- PCT application, filing, § 3:8
- Personal jurisdiction, § 4:2
- Plant patent, example of, § 2:15
- Post grant review, § 3:38
- Power of attorney, § 3:15
- Previous patents, § 2:35
- Priority of inventions
 - generally, § 2:19-2:24
 - applications, § 3:10-3:12
 - claiming priority, § 2:19
 - continuation applications, § 2:23
 - continuation-in-part applications, § 2:24
 - divisional applications, § 2:22
 - nonprovisional applications, § 2:21
 - provisional applications, § 2:20
- Privilege, § 4:17
- Profits, § 4:25
- Proprietary interest, party with as filer, § 3:2
- Prosecution, § 3:16
- Provisional and nonprovisional applications
 - nonprovisional application, § 2:21, 3:9, 3:11
 - provisional, § 2:20, 3:10
- Provisional patent, § 3:7
- Publication, § 2:10-2:13
- Publications, § 2:5
- Public domain, § 2:29
- Reasonable royalty, § 4:26
- Receipt, filing of, § 3:18
- Records and recording
 - applications, above
 - filers, generally, § 3:2-3:4
- Reexamination, ex parte, § 3:37
- Reissuance, § 3:35

PATENT LAW—Cont'd

Rejection

- anticipation, § 3:22
- duplicate claims or double patenting, § 3:24
- non-statutory subject matter, § 3:20
- obviousness, § 3:23
- vague or indefinite specification, § 3:21

Response to office action, § 3:26

Royalty, § 4:26

Rule 11 considerations, § 4:7

Sale, on-sale bar, § 4:33

Section 101 defenses, § 4:31

Security interests, § 13:26

Small entity status, establishing, § 3:4

Specification

- definiteness, § 3:21
- utility patent, § 2:9, 2:13

Subject matter, § 3:20

Subject matter jurisdiction, § 4:1

Supplemental examination, § 3:36

Term of patent, § 2:25

Third persons, invention by, § 4:35

Time and date, § 2:25, 2:29, 3:5

Title and ownership, § 2:16-2:18

Trade secrets, § 11:15

Transfer of ownership, § 2:17

Transitional program for business method patents, § 3:40

United States design patent, **App B**

United States plant patent, **App C**

United States utility patent and published application, **App A**

Use and misuse, § 4:34, 4:43

Usefulness, § 2:31

Utility patent

- generally, § 2:6-2:9
- application publication, example of, § 2:10-2:13, **App A**
- cover sheet, § 2:7, 2:11
- examples, generally, § 2:6-2:9
- figures, § 2:8, 2:12
- specification, § 2:9, 2:13
- United States utility patent and published application, **App A**

Vagueness, § 3:21

Validity

- defenses, above
- infringement opinions, § 2:36

Venue, § 4:3

Witnesses, § 4:22

INDEX

PCT APPLICATION

Filing, § 3:8, 14:7

PERFECTING

Security Interests, this index

PERFORMANCE

Copyright law, § 5:16

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

Copyright law, § 7:2

Patent law, § 4:2

Trademark law, § 10:2

PETITION

Trademark law, App M

PLANT PATENT

Example of, § 2:15

United States plant patent, App C

PLANT VARIETY CERTIFICATES

Security interests, § 13:26

PLEADINGS

Trade secrets, § 11:22

POST GRANT REVIEW

Patent law, § 3:38

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Patent law, § 3:15

PREEMPTION

Copyright law, § 7:5

Security interests, § 13:24

Trade secrets, § 11:23

PRESERVATION OF RIGHTS

Trademark Law, this index

PREVIOUS PATENTS

Patentability, § 2:35

PRIMARILY MERELY SURNAME

Trademark law, § 9:32

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

Trademark law, § 9:4

PRIORITY

Patent Law, this index

Security interests, § 13:31

Trademark law, § 9:6

PRIVACY, RIGHT OF

Publicity, § 12:1

PRIVILEGE

Patent law, § 4:17

PRODUCT LIABILITY

Trademark law, § 10:41

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

Practice of IP law, § 1:4

PROFITS

Copyright law, § 7:28

Patent law, § 4:25

PROPER DESIGNATION

Trademark law, § 8:28

PROSECUTION

Patent law, § 3:16

PROTECTIVE ORDER

Generally, App F

PROVISIONAL AND NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATIONS

Patent Law, this index

PROVISIONAL PATENT

Applications, § 3:7

PTO

Patent and Trademark Office (PTO), this index

PUBLICATION

Copyright Law, this index

Patent law, § 2:5, 2:10-2:13

Trademark law, § 9:37

PUBLIC DISCLOSURE

Trade secrets, § 11:14-11:16

PUBLIC DISPLAY OF WORK

Copyright law, § 5:16, 5:17

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Patent law, § 2:29

PUBLICITY

Generally, § 12:1 et seq.

Appropriation of plaintiff's identity, name or likeness, § 12:7

Attorneys' fees, § 12:16

Celebrity, right surviving death of, § 12:11

Citations to State Right of Publicity Acts, App T

Commercial advantage of defendant, § 12:8

INDEX

PUBLICITY—Cont'd

- Common law claims, § 12:4
- Consent of plaintiff, without, § 12:9
- Constitutional law, § 12:17
- Damages, § 12:15
- Death, § 12:11
- Defenses, § 12:17
- Duration for bringing action, § 12:12
- Enforcement, § 12:4, 12:5
- Evidence of infringement of right
 - generally, § 12:6-12:10
 - appropriation of plaintiff's identity, name or likeness, § 12:7
 - commercial advantage of defendant, § 12:8
 - consent of plaintiff, without, § 12:9
 - elements of claim, § 12:6
 - resulting injury, § 12:10
- Fees, § 12:16
- First Amendment, § 12:17
- Identification, § 12:7
- Infringement. Evidence of infringement of right, above
- Injunctions, § 12:14
- Likeness, § 12:7
- Limitation of actions, § 12:12
- Name, § 12:7
- Policy, § 12:3
- Privacy, right of, § 12:1
- Remedies, § 12:14-12:16
- Right, generally, § 12:2
- Security interests, § 13:28
- State statutory claims, § 12:5
- Statutes, § 12:5, 12:15
- Time and date, § 12:12
- Tolling of statute, § 12:13

READILY ASCERTAINABLE

- Trade secrets, § 11:7

REASONABLE EFFORTS

- Trade secrets, § 11:8

REASONABLE ROYALTY

- Patent law, § 4:26

RECEIPTS

- Patent law, § 3:18

RECIPROCITY

- Foreign countries, § 14:1

RECORDS AND RECORDING

- Assignment, § 13:3

RECORDS AND RECORDING—Cont'd

- Foreign Countries, this index
- Patent Law, this index
- Security interests, § 13:29
- Trademark Law, this index

REEXAMINATION

- Patent law, ex parte reexamination, § 3:37

REGISTRATION

- Copyright Law, this index
- Foreign countries, § 14:9
- Security interests, § 13:27
- Trademark Law, this index

REISSUANCE

- Patent law, § 3:35

REMOVAL

- Copyright law, § 6:19

RENEWAL

- Trademark law, § 9:41

REPRODUCTION

- Copyright law, § 5:13

RESPONSES

- Patent law, § 3:26
- Trademark law, § 9:35

RESTATEMENT (FIRST) OF TORTS

- Trade secrets, § 11:2

REVERSE ENGINEERING

- Trade secrets, § 11:19

RISK ASSESSMENT

- Due diligence considerations, § 15:14

ROYALTY

- Patent law, § 4:26

RULE 11

- Patent law, § 4:7
- Trademark law, § 10:6

SALES

- Mergers and Acquisitions, this index
- Patent law, § 4:33
- Trade secrets, § 11:14

SCANDALOUS SUBJECT MATTER

- Trademark law, § 9:26

INDEX

SEARCH

Trademark law, § 8:32

SECONDARY MEANING

Trademark law, § 8:11, 9:33, 10:10

SECRECY

Trade secrets, § 11:28

SECRETS

Trade Secrets, this index

SECTION 43(A)

Trademark law, § 8:23

SECTION 101 DEFENSES

Patent law, § 4:31

SECURING RIGHTS

Generally, § 13:1 et seq.

SECURITY INTERESTS

Generally, § 13:22-13:33

Bankruptcy, effects of, § 13:33

Certificates, § 13:26

Copyrights, § 13:25

Creation, § 13:22

Description, § 13:30

Dual filing, § 13:29

Federally registered trademarks and goodwill, § 13:27

Goodwill, § 13:27

Know-how, § 13:28

Mask works, § 13:25

Notice and knowledge, § 13:28

Patents and plant variety certificates, § 13:26

Perfecting, generally, § 13:23-13:28

Plant variety certificates, § 13:26

Preemption of UCC filing, § 13:24

Priority, § 13:31

Publicity, § 13:28

Records and recording, § 13:29

Registration, § 13:27

State law, § 13:28

Trademarks, § 13:27

Trade secrets, § 13:28

UCC, § 13:23, 13:24

Use of secured property, right of debtor, § 13:32

SELECTION

Trademark law, § 8:32-8:34

SIMILARITY

Copyright law, § 7:15
Trademark law, § 9:25

SMALL ENTITY STATUS

Patent law, § 3:4

SPECIFICATION

Patent law, § 2:9, 2:13, 3:21

SPECIMENS OF USE

Trademark law, § 9:18

STATE LAWS

Advertising law, § 10:39-10:41
Copyright law, § 7:5
Dilution, § 10:25
Security interests, § 13:28
State advertising law, § 10:39-10:41
State Deceptive Trade Practices Act, citations to, **App Q**
State False Advertising Acts, citations to, **App S**
State Right of Publicity Acts, citations to, **App T**
State Unfair Business Practices Acts, citations to, **App R**

STATE REGISTRATION

Trademark law, § 8:22

STATES

Copyright law, § 7:11

STATE STATUTORY CLAIMS

Publicity, § 12:5

STATUTES

Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998, § 5:24-5:26
Dilution, § 10:25, 10:26
Publicity, § 12:5, 12:13
Restatement (First) of Torts, definition of trade secrets, § 11:2
State Deceptive Trade Practices Act, citations to, **App Q**
State False Advertising Acts, citations to, **App S**
State Right of Publicity Acts, citations to, **App T**
State statutory claims, § 12:5
State Unfair Business Practices Acts, citations to, **App R**
Tolling of statute, § 12:13
Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Acts, § 10:39
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, definition of trade secrets, § 11:3

STATUTORY DAMAGES

Copyright law, § 7:29

STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Mergers and acquisitions, § 13:36

INDEX

STRENGTH OF MARK

Trademark law, § 8:33

SUBJECT MATTER

Copyright Law, this index

Patent law, § 3:20

Trademark Law, this index

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Copyright law, § 7:1

Patent law, § 4:1

Trademark law, § 10:1

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY

Copyright law, § 7:15

SUGGESTIVE MARKS

Trademark law, § 8:8

SUPPLEMENTAL EXAMINATION

Patent law, § 3:36

SUPPLEMENTAL REGISTER

Trademark law, § 9:4

SURNAME

Trademark law, § 8:17, 9:32

SURVEYS

Trademark law, § 10:13

TERM

Patent law, § 2:25

TERMINATION

Assignment, § 13:5

Licenses, § 13:15

TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

Trade secrets, § 11:13

THIRD-PARTY USE

Trademark law, § 8:31, 10:12

THIRD PERSONS

Advice, § 15:13

Patent law, § 4:35

Trademark law, § 10:33

TIME AND DATE

Copyright law, § 6:4, 6:12, 6:13

Patent law, § 2:25, 2:29, 3:5

Publicity, § 12:12

Trademark law, § 8:2, 9:41

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP

- Copyright Law, this index
- Patent law, § 2:16-2:18
- Trademark law, § 8:25, 8:27, 9:14, 10:8
- Trade secrets, § 11:11-11:13

TOLLING OF STATUTE

- Publicity, § 12:13

TORTS

- Trademark law, § 10:40

TRADE DRESS

- Trademark law, § 8:16

TRADEMARK LAW

- Generally, § 8:1 et seq.
- Abandonment, § 8:24, 8:25, 10:16
- Abbreviations, § 8:19
- Acquiescence, § 10:21
- Acquiring rights, § 8:20-8:23
- Adjective, § 8:30
- Advertising law
 - generally, § 10:35-10:41
 - celebrities, use of, § 10:36
 - commercial torts, § 10:40
 - defamation, § 10:40
 - false advertising, § 10:38
 - false attribution of credit, § 10:37
 - false representations, § 10:35
 - fictional characters, use of, § 10:36
 - Lanham Act, section 43(a), generally, § 10:35-10:38
 - product liability, § 10:41
 - Section 43(a) of Lanham Act, generally, § 10:35-10:38
 - state advertising law, § 10:39-10:41
 - Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Acts, § 10:39
 - warranties, § 10:41
- Affirmative acts, § 8:25
- Allegations of use in ITU applications, § 9:23
- Appeal board, § 9:36
- Appeal to trademark trial and appeal board, § 9:36
- Applications
 - examination of, § 9:34-9:37
 - registration, below
- Arbitrary marks, § 8:7
- Assignment, **App V**
- Avoid unregistrable subject matter, § 8:34
- Cancellation, § 9:39, **App M**
- Celebrities, use of, § 10:36

INDEX

TRADEMARK LAW—Cont'd

- Certificates, § 9:21
- Classification system, § 9:5
- Clearance search, conduct of, § 8:32
- Combination marks, § 8:13
- Commercial torts, § 10:40
- Common discovery and evidentiary issues, § 10:10-10:13
- Common kinds of trademarks, § 8:12
- Common law rights, § 8:20
- Competing goods, § 10:32
- Competition. Litigation, below
- Complaint, § 10:5, App N
- Confusing similarity to registered mark, § 9:25
- Confusion, likelihood of, § 10:9, 10:11
- Credit, false attribution of, § 10:37
- Damages, § 10:15
- Deceptively misdescriptive mark, § 9:30
- Deceptive matter, § 9:27
- Deceptive trade practices, § 10:39
- Declaration or oath, § 9:19
- Defamation, § 10:40
- Defenses
 - generally, § 10:16-10:21
 - abandonment, § 10:16
 - acquiescence, § 10:21
 - descriptive use of mark, § 10:17
 - labeling and use of disclaimers, § 10:20
 - laches and acquiescence, § 10:21
 - limited geographic use, § 10:19
 - parody, § 10:18
- Definition of dilution, § 10:22
- Definitions, § 8:1, 10:22
- Description of goods and services, § 9:15
- Descriptive or misdescriptive marks, § 8:9, 9:30, 9:31
- Descriptive use of mark, § 10:17
- Designation, § 8:28, 9:22
- Dilution
 - generally, § 10:22-10:33, 10:22-10:33.
 - analyzing case, § 10:27
 - competing goods, § 10:32
 - definition, § 10:22
 - evidence, § 10:30
 - famous marks, § 10:28
 - federal statutes, § 10:26
 - history, § 10:23, 10:24
 - nineteenth century, § 10:23, 10:24
 - remedies, § 10:31

TRADEMARK LAW—Cont'd

- Dilution—Cont'd
 - state statutes, § 10:25
 - statutes, § 10:25, 10:26
 - theories, § 10:29
 - third persons, § 10:33
- Disclaimers, § 10:20
- Discovery, § 10:10-10:13
- Disparaging matter, § 9:28
- Distinctiveness of marks
 - generally, § 8:5-8:10
 - arbitrary marks, § 8:7
 - continuum, § 8:5
 - descriptive marks, § 8:9
 - fanciful marks, § 8:6
 - generic terms, § 8:10
 - suggestive marks, § 8:8
- Distinguishing mark, § 8:29
- Domestic representation, § 9:22
- Drafting complaint, § 10:5
- Drawings, § 9:17
- Duration, § 8:2, 9:41
- Evidence, § 9:33, 10:10-10:13, 10:30
- Examination within PTO
 - generally, § 9:2-9:6, 9:34-9:37
 - basic scheme, § 9:3
 - classification system, § 9:5
 - principal register, § 9:4
 - priority between multiple users, § 9:6
 - sources of law, § 9:2
 - supplemental register, § 9:4
- False advertising, § 10:38
- False attribution of credit, § 10:37
- False representations, § 10:35
- Family of marks, § 8:15
- Famous marks, § 10:28
- Fanciful marks, § 8:6
- Federal registration, § 8:21
- Federal statutes, § 10:26
- Fees, § 9:20
- Fictional characters, use of, § 10:36
- Filing basis, § 9:16
- Foreign Countries, this index
- Foreign words, § 8:19
- Function as trademark, § 9:24
- Genericide, § 8:26
- Generic terms, § 8:10

INDEX

TRADEMARK LAW—Cont'd

- Geographically descriptive or misdescriptive marks, § 9:31
- Geographic terms, § 8:18
- Geographic use, § 10:19
- History, § 10:23, 10:24
- House marks, § 8:14
- Immoral subject matter, § 9:26
- Infringement
 - generally, § 10:7-10:9
 - complaint, App N
 - establishing, § 10:8, 10:9
 - liability, § 10:7
 - likelihood of confusion, § 10:9
 - ownership of mark, § 10:8
- Initial examination and office actions, § 9:34
- Injunctions, § 10:14
- Intent-to-use applications, § 9:8
- International registration, § 9:11, 9:12
- Inter partes proceedings before TTAB, § 9:38-9:40
- ITU, § 9:23
- Jurisdiction, § 10:1, 10:2
- Labeling and use of disclaimers, § 10:20
- Laches and acquiescence, § 10:21
- License, App Y
- Likelihood of confusion, § 10:9, 10:11
- Limitation of actions, § 10:4
- Limited geographic use, § 10:19
- Litigation
 - generally, § 10:1 et seq.
 - advertising law, above
 - common discovery and evidentiary issues, § 10:10-10:13
 - competition as unfair, generally, § 10:1 et seq.
 - complaint drafting, § 10:5
 - damages, § 10:15
 - defenses, above
 - infringement, above
 - injunctions, § 10:14
 - Lanham Act. Advertising law, above
 - likelihood of confusion, proving, § 10:11
 - limitation of actions, § 10:4
 - personal jurisdiction, § 10:2
 - pre-filing matters, generally, § 10:1-10:6
 - remedies, § 10:14, 10:15
 - Rule 11 considerations, § 10:6
 - secondary meaning, proving, § 10:10
 - subject matter jurisdiction, § 10:1
 - surveys, § 10:13

TRADEMARK LAW—Cont'd

Litigation—Cont'd

- third party uses, § 10:12
- unfair competition, generally, § 10:1 et seq.
- venue, § 10:3

Loss of rights, § 8:24-8:26

Madrid protocol, § 9:11, 9:12

Merely descriptive or deceptively misdescriptive mark, § 9:30

Merely surname, § 9:32

Misspellings, § 8:19

Multiple users, § 9:6

Names, § 8:17

Notice of opposition, App L

Oath, § 9:19

Opposition, § 9:38, App L

Origins, generally, § 1:2

Parody, § 10:18

Patent and Trademark Office (PTO)

- examination within PTO, above
- office action, § 9:34, 9:35

Personal jurisdiction, § 10:2

Petition for cancellation, App M

Policy behind law, § 8:4

Preserving rights

- generally, § 8:27-8:31
- distinguishing mark, § 8:29
- owner's duty to preserve mark, § 8:27
- proper designation of mark, § 8:28
- third-party use, policing, § 8:31
- using mark as adjective, § 8:30

Primarily merely surname, § 9:32

Principal register, § 9:4

Priority between multiple users, § 9:6

Product liability, § 10:41

Proper designation of mark, § 8:28

Proving secondary meaning, § 9:33

Publication, § 9:37

Purpose of trademarks, § 8:3

Rational basis for protection, history, § 10:24

Records and recording

- applications. Registration, below
- registration, below

Registration

- generally, § 9:1 et seq., App K
- appeal to trademark trial and appeal board, § 9:36
- applications for registration
- generally, § 9:7-9:23

INDEX

TRADEMARK LAW—Cont'd

Registration—Cont'd

- applications for registration—Cont'd
 - allegations of use in ITU applications, § 9:23
 - declaration or oath, § 9:19
 - description of goods and services, § 9:15
 - designation of domestic representative by foreign applicant, § 9:22
 - drawings, § 9:17
 - examination of, § 9:34-9:37
 - fees, § 9:20
 - filing basis, § 9:16
 - foreign applications, applications based on, § 9:9
 - foreign registration certificate, § 9:21
 - foreign registrations, applications based on, § 9:10
 - information about mark and owner, § 9:14
 - intent-to-use applications, § 9:8
 - international registration under Madrid protocol, applications based on, § 9:12
 - Madrid protocol and international registration of marks, § 9:11
 - requirements, generally, § 9:13-9:23
 - specimens of use, § 9:18
 - use-based applications, § 9:7
- avoid unregistrable subject matter, § 8:34
- cancellations, inter partes proceedings before TTAB, § 9:39
- confusing similarity to registered mark, § 9:25
- deceptively misdescriptive mark, § 9:30
- deceptive matter, § 9:27
- descriptive or deceptively misdescriptive mark, merely, § 9:30
- descriptive or misdescriptive marks, geographically, § 9:31
- disparaging matter, § 9:28
- duration, § 9:41
- examination of applications, § 9:34-9:37
- examination within PTO, above
- federal registration, § 8:21
- federal registration, generally, § 9:1
- function as trademark, § 9:24
- geographically descriptive or misdescriptive marks, § 9:31
- immoral subject matter, § 9:26
- initial examination and office actions, § 9:34
- inter partes proceedings before TTAB, § 9:38-9:40
- merely descriptive or deceptively misdescriptive mark, § 9:30
- oppositions, inter partes proceedings before TTAB, § 9:38
- primarily merely surname, § 9:32
- proving secondary meaning, § 9:33
- publication, § 9:37
- refusal to register, generally, § 9:24-9:32
- renewal, § 9:41
- responses to office action, § 9:35

TRADEMARK LAW—Cont'd

Registration—Cont'd

- scandalous subject matter, § 9:26
- state registration, § 8:22
- unregistered marks, protection under § 43(a), § 8:23
- unregistrable subject matter, § 9:29

Remedies, § 10:31

Renewal, § 9:41

Responses to office action, § 9:35

Rule 11 considerations, § 10:6

Scandalous subject matter, § 9:26

Search, § 8:32

Secondary meaning, § 8:11, 9:33, 10:10

Section 43(a), § 8:23

Security interests, § 13:27

Selecting, § 8:32-8:34

Similarity, confusing, § 9:25

Specimens of use, § 9:18

State advertising law, § 10:39-10:41

State registration, § 8:22

State statutes, § 10:25

Statutes, § 10:25, 10:26, 10:39

Strength of mark, § 8:33

Subject matter

avoid unregistrable subject matter, § 8:34

registration

deceptive matter, § 9:27

disparaging matter, § 9:28

immoral subject matter, § 9:26

scandalous subject matter, § 9:26

unregistrable subject matter, § 9:29

Subject matter jurisdiction, § 10:1

Suggestive marks, § 8:8

Supplemental register, § 9:4

Surname, § 8:17, 9:32

Surveys, § 10:13

Third party uses, § 8:31, 10:12

Third persons, § 10:33

Time and date, § 8:2, 9:41

Title and ownership, § 8:25, 8:27, 9:14, 10:8

Torts, § 10:40

Trade dress, § 8:16

Trial, § 9:36

TTAB, § 9:38-9:40

Unfair competition. Litigation, above

Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Acts, § 10:39

Unregistered marks, protection under § 43(a), § 8:23

INDEX

TRADEMARK LAW—Cont'd

- Unregistrable subject matter, § 9:29
- Use and misuse
 - abandonment through non-use, § 8:24
 - adjective, § 8:30
 - allegations of use in ITU applications, § 9:23
 - defenses, § 10:17, 10:19, 10:20
 - descriptive use of mark, § 10:17
 - intent-to-use applications, § 9:8
 - labeling and use of disclaimers, § 10:20
 - limited geographic use, § 10:19
 - preserving rights, § 8:30, 8:31
 - registration, § 9:8, 9:18, 9:23
 - specimens of use, § 9:18
 - third party uses, § 8:31, 10:12
- Use-based applications, § 9:7
- Users, § 9:6
- Venue, § 10:3
- Warranties, § 10:41

TRADE PRACTICES

- Citations to State Deceptive Trade Practices Act, App Q

TRADE SECRETS

- Generally, § 11:1 et seq.
- Acquisition, § 11:18, 11:31
- Attorneys' fees, § 11:34
- Burden of proof, § 11:25
- Confidentiality agreements, § 11:9, 11:10
- Consent, § 11:20
- Contracts and agreements, § 11:9, 11:10
- Copyright law, § 11:15
- Criminalization of trade secret law, § 11:35
- Damages, § 11:33
- Definition, § 11:2-11:4
- Disclosure, § 11:14-11:16, 11:20, 11:30
- Economic value, § 11:6, 11:26
- Employment, § 11:9, 11:11, 11:13
- Evidence. Misappropriation, below
- Fees, § 11:34
- Foreign countries, § 14:18
- Implied duty of confidentiality, § 11:10
- Improper use, § 11:29
- Injunctions, § 11:32
- Litigation, § 11:24
- Losing rights through public disclosure, § 11:14-11:16
- Misappropriation
 - generally, § 11:17-11:20

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

Misappropriation—Cont'd

- acquisition by improper means, § 11:18
 - burden of proof, § 11:25
 - disclosure or use without consent, § 11:20
 - economic value, § 11:26
 - elements, § 11:17
 - evidence, generally, § 11:25-11:31
 - improper acquisition, § 11:31
 - improper use, § 11:29
 - inevitable disclosure, § 11:30
 - novelty, § 11:27
 - pleadings, § 11:22
 - pre-emption, § 11:23
 - preparing suit, generally, § 11:21-11:24
 - protection during litigation, § 11:24
 - reverse engineering, § 11:19
 - secrecy, § 11:28
- Non-employee submissions, § 11:12
- Not generally known or readily ascertainable, § 11:7
- Notice and knowledge, § 11:7
- Novelty, § 11:5, 11:27
- Ownership, § 11:11-11:13
- Patent law, § 11:15
- Pleadings, § 11:22
- Pre-emption, § 11:23
- Public disclosure, § 11:14-11:16
- Publicity, this index
- Readily ascertainable, § 11:7
- Reasonable efforts to maintain secrecy, § 11:8
- Remedies, § 11:32-11:34
- Restatement (First) of Torts, definition of trade secrets, § 11:2
- Reverse engineering, § 11:19
- Sale of products incorporating secret information, § 11:14
- Secrecy, § 11:28
- Security interests, § 13:28
- Statutes, § 11:2, 11:3
- Termination of employment, § 11:13
- Title and ownership, § 11:11-11:13
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, definition of trade secrets, § 11:3
- Use, § 11:20, 11:29
- Value, § 11:6, 11:26

TRANSFER OF MATERIAL OBJECTS

- Copyright law, § 5:20

TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP

- Patent law, § 2:17

INDEX

TRANSFER OF RIGHTS

Generally, § 13:1 et seq.

TRIAL

Trademark law, § 9:36

TRIPS

Foreign countries, § 14:11

TTAB

Trademark law, § 9:38-9:40

UNFAIR BUSINESS PRACTICES

Citations to State Unfair Business Practices Acts, App R

UNFAIR COMPETITION

Trademark Law, this index

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE (UCC)

Security interests, § 13:23, 13:24

UNIFORM DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACTS

Trademark law, § 10:39

UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT

Definition of trade secrets, § 11:3

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

Foreign countries, infringement, § 14:19

UNITED STATES DESIGN PATENT

Generally, App B

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

Foreign countries, infringement, § 14:20

UNITED STATES PLANT PATENT

Generally, App C

UNITED STATES TRADEMARK AND COPYRIGHT LAW

Foreign countries, infringement, § 14:21

UNITED STATES UTILITY PATENT AND PUBLISHED APPLICATION

Generally, App A

UNIVERSAL COPYRIGHT CONVENTION

Foreign countries, § 14:17

USE AND MISUSE

Copyright law, § 5:22, 5:23, 7:18, 7:19, 7:22

Patent law, § 4:34, 4:43

Security interests, § 13:32

Trademark Law, this index

Trade secrets, § 11:20, 11:29

USE-BASED APPLICATIONS

Trademark law, § 9:7

USEFULNESS

Patent law, § 2:31

USERS

Trademark law, § 9:6

UTILITARIAN WORKS

Copyright law, § 5:19

UTILITY PATENT

Patent Law, this index

United States utility patent and published application, **App A**

VAGUENESS

Patent law, § 3:21

VALIDITY

Patent Law, this index

VALUE AND VALUATION

Asset valuation and due diligence, § 15:14

Trade secrets, § 11:6, 11:26

VENUE

Copyright law, § 7:3

Patent law, § 4:3

Trademark law, § 10:3

VICARIOUS LIABILITY

Copyright law, § 7:10

WAIVER

Assignment, § 13:9

WARRANTIES

Trademark law, § 10:41

WILLFUL INFRINGEMENT

Copyright law, § 7:30

WIPO

Copyright law, § 5:25

WITNESSES

Copyright law, § 7:17

Patent law, § 4:22

WORKS MADE FOR HIRE

Copyright law, § 5:7

WTO AGREEMENT

Foreign countries, § 14:6, 14:16